

GOT
MILK STOUT?

OAK-AGED
HOMEBREWS

STEAMPUNK
BREWING SYSTEM

Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

YOUR OWN

DECEMBER 2012, VOL.18, NO.8

CELEBRATING SIERRA NEVADA

A craft beer pioneer
stays true to its
homebrew roots
Plus: 5 Sierra clones

Clear Tips on
Filtering Homebrew

Going Big
With Strong Ales

Brew an Ancient
Mexican Beer

www.byo.com

\$4.99US \$4.99CAN



12>

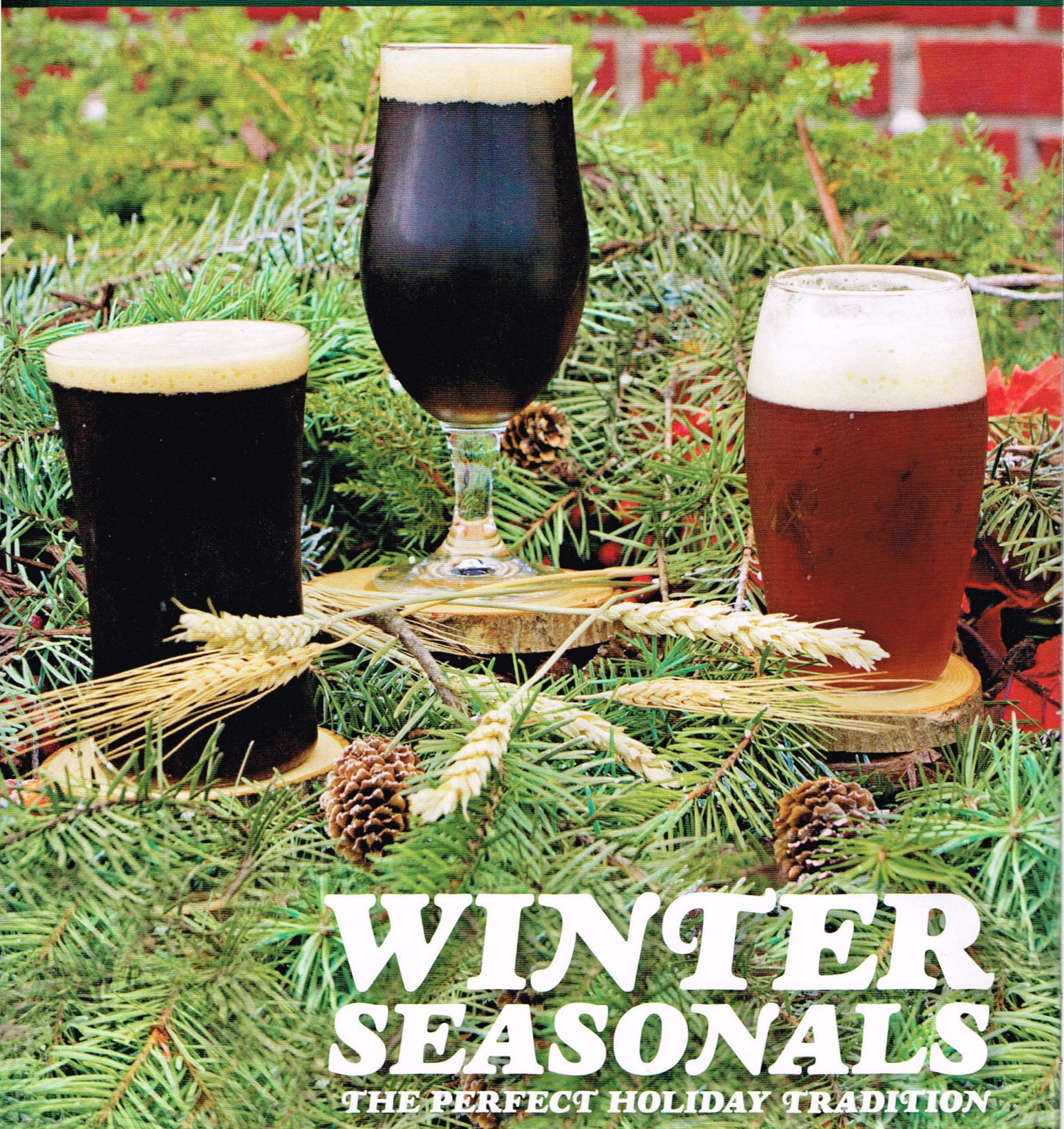
0 09281 02485 9

Sierra Nevada
Brewing Co. Founder
Ken Grossman

NORTHERN BREWER

Quality Ingredients, Supplies and Service Since 1993

800.681.BREW



WINTER SEASONALS

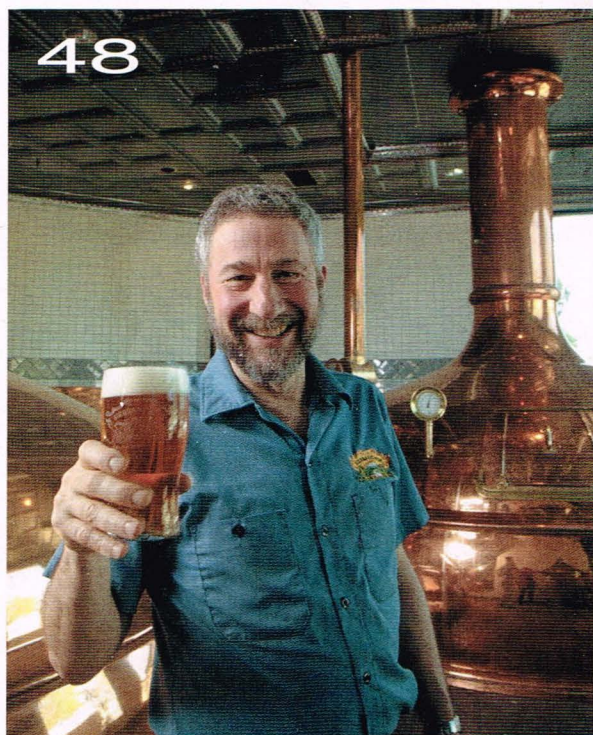
THE PERFECT HOLIDAY TRADITION

Check out our wide selection of fresh ingredients, brewing equipment, and request a **FREE** catalog!

northernbrewer.com/byo

CONTENTS

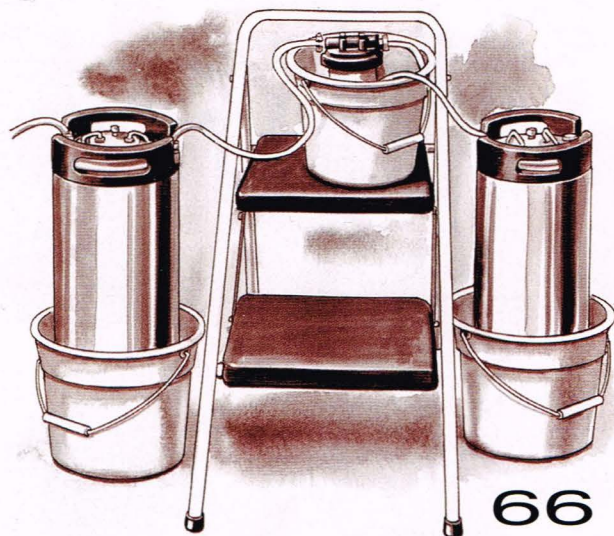
December 2012 Volume 18 Number 8



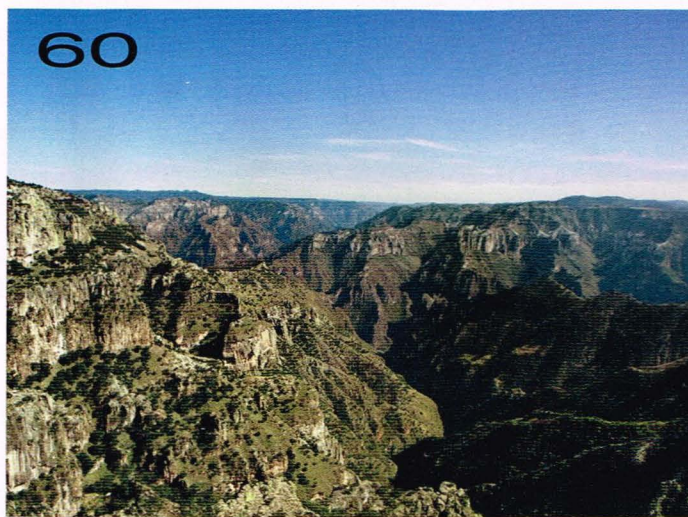
48



40



66



60

features

32 Strong Ales

Advice on brewing better big beers and 5 clone recipes.
by Glenn BurnSilver

40 Steampunk Brewing

A brewer and a welder combine art and function in one rig.
by Glenn BurnSilver

48 Sierra Nevada

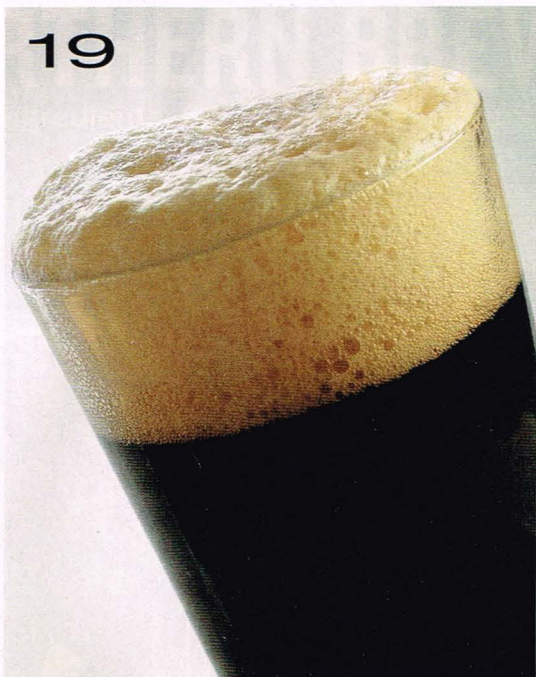
The evolution of Sierra Nevada and 5 clone recipes.
by Sean Z. Paxton

60 Tesgüino

Serving as both a beverage and a source of social cohesion, tesgüino is the sacred corn beer of the indigenous people of the Sierra Madre Occidental mountain range in Mexico.
by David J. Schmidt

66 Filtering Homebrew

In an excerpt from his new book, "Brew Like A Pro," Dave Miller explains how to make cloudy beer clear by filtering your homebrew.
by Dave Miller



departments

5 Mail

Power tool safety, thermometer calibration and more.

8 Homebrew Nation

A primer on racking your beer and the Replicator clones Victory's Storm King Imperial Stout.

13 Tips from the Pros

Three professional brewers explain how they get the sweetness and mouthfeel in their sweet stouts.

15 Mr. Wizard

The Wiz is on fire answering a question about accidentally smoked hops and laments long heating times.

19 Style Profile

The aptly named sweet stout shows a balance between sugary sweetness, hop bitterness and roasted malt flavors.

71 Techniques

Oak-aged beers are prevalent now in craft brewing. Learn how to determine which beer styles are good candidates for getting some wood.

75 Advanced Brewing

Oxidation leads to staling in beer. Find out the chemistry behind the change and how to protect your beers.

79 Projects

Build a beer dispensing tower, a functional and decorative addition to any homebrew bar.

96 Last Call

Pigs plus spent grains plus hops equals hopped pork BBQ.

where to find it

24 Holiday Gift Guide

82 2012 Story & Recipe Index

84 Classifieds & Brewer's Marketplace

86 Reader Service

87 Homebrew Supplier Directory

RECIPE INDEX

Watermelon Wheat	8
Victory Brewing Co. Storm King Imperial Stout clone . . .	12
Sweet Stout	20
Oceanside Ale Works American Strong Ale clone	34
Snake River Brewing Ol' Stinky's Strong Ale clone	34
Empire Brewing Company American Strong Ale clone	35
Stewart's Brewing Co. McBride's Strong Ale clone	36
Baird Brewing Belgian Strong Pale Ale clone	36
Smoked "Imp" Imperial Stout	42
Sierra Nevada Pale Ale clone	52
Sierra Nevada Ruthless Rye IPA clone .	53
Sierra Nevada Ovila Quad clone	54
Sierra Nevada Bigfoot Ale clone	55
Sierra Nevada Celebration clone	56
Easy Tesgüino	62
Guthrie's Woody Imperial Stout (oak aged)	73

BYO RECIPE STANDARDIZATION

Extract efficiency: 65%

(i.e. — 1 pound of 2-row malt, which has a potential extract value of 1.037 in one gallon of water, would yield a wort of 1.024.)

Extract values for malt extract:

liquid malt extract
(LME) = 1.033–1.037
dried malt extract (DME) = 1.045

Potential extract for grains:

2-row base malts = 1.037–1.038
wheat malt = 1.037
6-row base malts = 1.035
Munich malt = 1.035
Vienna malt = 1.035
crystal malts = 1.033–1.035
chocolate malts = 1.034
dark roasted grains = 1.024–1.026
flaked maize and rice = 1.037–1.038

Hops:

We calculate IBUs based on 25% hop utilization for a one hour boil of hop pellets at specific gravities less than 1.050.

pilsner • bitter • lager • stout • ipa • kits • improvers • malts • and more...

Great Malt from Great Britain

English maltsters
Muntons produce a
range of specialist kits
and brewer's malts to
help you make authentic,
stylish beers and ales of
distinction. Use a kit for
ease and speed or select
a Muntons grain malt for
the ultimate personal
touch. Whatever
beerstyle and method
you choose, there's
always a Muntons
product to suit your
needs.

Malted in England and
available in kits, 55lb
sacks and bulk, Muntons
malt gives you a
consistent quality result
every time you brew.

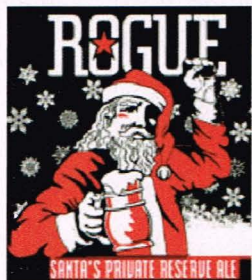
Trust Muntons.



Muntons
Passionate about malt

what's happening at **BYO.COM**

Go Rogue in your Homebrewery



Much like the Sierra Nevada Brewing Company (featured on page 48 of this issue), Rogue Ales in Newport, Oregon are

craft beer pioneers that have maintained a consistent and interesting lineup of beers over the years. Grab a vial of Pacman yeast and get five tips for brewing the Rogue way.

www.byo.com/component/resource/article/657

Spice Up Your Homebrews



This is the time of year to break out the winter warmers, and we have some expert advice on how to properly spice your beers from three US pro brewers. Hint: take it easy!

www.byo.com/component/resource/article/1434

Winter Seasonal Beers

Brewed stronger, richer and more full-bodied, these beers taste great alongside



a roaring fire or when hoisting the holiday cheer with friends. Check out some award-winning recipes for winter-approved homebrews.

www.byo.com/component/resource/article/2338

Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE
YOUR OWN

EDITOR
Chris Colby

ART DIRECTOR
Coleen Jewett Heingartner

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Betsy Parks

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Ashton Lewis

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Chris Bible, Christian Lavender, Marc Martin, Terry Foster,
Glenn BurnSilver, Kristin Grant, Forrest Whitesides, Jamil Zainasheff

CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS
Shawn Turner, Jim Woodward, Chris Champagne

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS
Charles A. Parker, Les Jørgensen

PUBLISHER
Brad Ring

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER & ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Kiev Rattee

ADVERTISING SALES COORDINATOR
Dave Green

BOOKKEEPER
Faith Alberti

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Anita Draper

NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR
Carl Kopf

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Tomme Arthur • Port Brewing/Lost Abbey Steve Bader • Bader Beer and Wine Supply
David Berg • August Schell Brewing Co. John "JB" Brack • Austin Homebrew
Horst Dornbusch • Beer Author Greg Doss • Wyeast Laboratories
Chris Graham • MoreBeer! Bob Hansen • Briess Malt & Ingredients Co.
Anita Johnson • Great Fermentations (IN) John Maier • Rogue Ales Paul Manzo • Homebrew Consultant
Ralph Olson • Hopunion USA Inc. John Palmer • Palmer Brewing Solutions, Inc.
Mitch Steele • Stone Brewing Co. Mark & Tess Szamatulski • Maltose Express
John Weerts • Homebrew Consultant Chris White • White Labs
Anne Whyte • Vermont Homebrew Supply David Wills • Freshops

SUBSCRIPTIONS ONLY

Brew Your Own P.O. Box 469121 • Escondido, CA 92046
Tel: (800) 900-7594 • M-F 8:30-5:00 PST
E-mail: byo@pcspublink.com • Fax: (760) 738-4805
Special Subscription Offer
8 issues for \$28.00

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING OFFICE

Brew Your Own
5515 Main Street
Manchester Center, VT 05255
Tel: (802) 362-3981 Fax: (802) 362-2377
Email: BYO@byo.com

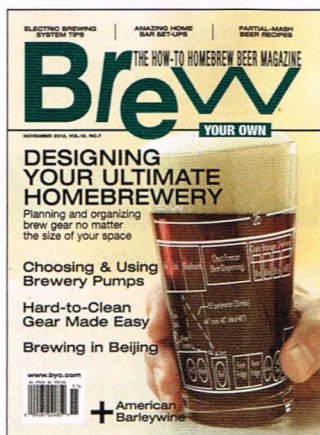
ADVERTISING CONTACT: Kiev Rattee (kiev@byo.com)
EDITORIAL CONTACT: Chris Colby (chris@byo.com)

FACEBOOK: www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn
TWITTER: @BrewYourOwn

Brew Your Own (ISSN 1081-826X) is published monthly except February, April, June and August for \$28.00 per year by Battenkill Communications, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255; tel: (802) 362-3981; fax: (802) 362-2377; e-mail: BYO@byo.com. Periodicals postage rate paid at Manchester Center, VT and additional mailing offices. Canada Post: Return undeliverables to P.O. Box 25542, London, ON, N6C 6B2. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Brew Your Own**, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Customer Service: For subscription orders call 1-800-900-7594. For subscription inquiries or address changes, write **Brew Your Own**, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Tel: (800) 900-7594. Fax: (760) 738-4805. Foreign and Canadian orders must be payable in U.S. dollars plus postage. The subscription rate to Canada and Mexico is \$33; for all other countries the subscription rate is \$45.

All contents of **Brew Your Own** are Copyright © 2012 by Battenkill Communications, unless otherwise noted. **Brew Your Own** is a registered trademark owned by Battenkill Communications, a Vermont corporation. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned, and no responsibility can be assumed for such material. All "Letters to the Editor" should be sent to the editor at the Vermont office address. All rights in letters sent to **Brew Your Own** will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication and copyright purposes and subject to **Brew Your Own's** unrestricted right to edit. Although all reasonable attempts are made to ensure accuracy, the publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions anywhere in the publication.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in part or in whole without written permission is strictly prohibited. Printed in the United States of America. Volume 18, Number 8: December 2012



No shirt, no shoes, no power tools

The November 2012 issue's wine barrel table article has a problem: the builder appears barefoot even though the project tool list includes a power saw. Regardless of whether the photography was staged for the magazine, *BYO* should not even hint that readers should saw the top off a barrel while barefoot. Author Warrick Smith's warning, "... with any woodworking project, always be safe," should apply to all areas of safety, not just eye protection and proper ventilation.

Aaron Brown
North Pomfret, Vermont

Operating power tools while barefoot, or wearing open-toed shoes, is indeed a safety hazard. At a minimum, operators should wear closed-toed shoes and in some instances, steel-toed work boots would be the best option. Thank you for your letter.

Stop, calibrate and listen

In the "Troubleshooting" article in the "Fix Your Beer" issue (September 2012), you seemed to miss one of the major points that most homebrewers never think about — their thermometer. Of all the different issues you raise that can impact over and under attenuation, it is all for naught if your thermometer is not calibrated. A huge problem with overattenuated and/or thin beer could be that your 152 °F mash may actually be resting at 147 °F. Maybe the reason you always have a high amount of unfermentables left in your beer with a high FG is because that 152 °F is actually 156 °F. Maybe your efficiency problems are because your temperature is so far off that it isn't converting due to being out of the optimal range. Maybe your issues with esters and fusel alcohols is because you chill to 68 °F on the thermometer which is actually 78 °F. I was fortunate enough to come into your January-February 2006 Yeast issue, which actually deals with this issue, after reading your "Troubleshooting" article. This would have been a great addition to the current article. Checking the temperature your thermometer



Dave Miller has been both a homebrewer and a professional brewer. As a homebrewer, he was a founding member of the St. Louis Brews homebrew club and won the Homebrewer of the Year award in 1981 for his Best of Show Dutch

Pilsner at the National Homebrew Conference. And of course, he is known for his homebrewing book, "Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide" (1995, Storey). He brewed professionally at Nashville's Blackstone Restaurant and Brewery, and won numerous GABF medals, until he retired in 2008.

On page 66 of this issue, you can read an excerpt from his new book, "Brew Like a Pro" (2012, Storey) in which he discusses filtering beer.



Sean Z. Paxton, otherwise known as the Homebrew Chef, has worked as a professional chef and has been a homebrewer since 1993. He has prepared several brewer's dinners for the Northern California Homebrew Festival. His blog, found

at www.homebrewchef.com, contains many of his recipes and menus. Sean has written several articles for *BYO* on the topic of cooking with beer, starting with "Cooking with Homebrew," in the September 2010 issue. In this issue, on page 48, he profiles Sierra Nevada Brewing Company, giving a history of the brewery and also five clone recipes. In addition, on page 96, he describes how he — with the help of Sierra Nevada — made hopped pork BBQ.



David J. Schmidt is a freelance writer and translator, and also a fifth generation homebrewer. He lives in San Diego, California, has traveled to 28 countries and speaks eight languages. He has spent the last eleven years exploring rural Mexico and experiencing folk brews, making him a veritable Indiana Jones of homebrewing. (Think Harrison Ford with a beer gut.)

In the January-February 2011 issue of *Brew Your Own*, he introduced readers to pulque — an indigenous Mexican homebrew made from the agave plant.

On page 60 of this issue, he brings us the story of *tesgüino* — a corn beer that is sacred to the inhabitants of the Sierra Madre Occidental mountain range in Mexico. He also provides both easy and more traditional recipes for this interesting beverage.

reads in boiling water as well as partially melted crushed ice in a Styrofoam cup and adjusting for the difference (either through math or by using the calibration nut) may just be the answer some of your readers are looking for.

Justin Bruce
Eugene, Oregon

Calibrating your brewing instruments — including your thermometer, hydrometer and pH meter — is important. Without proper calibration, you are not assured that the readings you take are accurate and they can't be compared to other sources of information (including published information on brewing science or your own notes on past brew days.) Although calibration is important, it wasn't mentioned in the "Troubleshooting" story because that piece focused on five very common brewing issues (and touched on several more in the accompanying chart). And, as you mention, we've covered that topic in some detail before.

Add a brewpub beat?

First, BYO stuff is simply amazing. I really enjoy when I see the magazine in my letter box, because that means I'll have a good time. I wonder if it would be interesting if you eventually added a brewpub/microbrew section where we would be able to read tips, facts, story, equip-

ment, etc, on the brewpub and microbrew world. Any microbrew, brewpub or brewery can tell what equipment they choose to begin in the business, or tips on how to open a brewpub. It could be a little bit like "Brewing Up A Business" by Sam Calagione and other stories of that kind.

Mathieu Tougas
Montreal, Quebec

Glad you like the magazine and thanks for the story suggestion. We have covered the topic of homebrewers "going pro" from time to time. If you go to our "Turning Pro" portion of the website (byo.com/stories/list/indices/55-turning-pro) you will find links to past articles covering professional education brewing programs and tips from hobbyists who made the jump. Also check out Jamil Zainasheff's blog on turning pro at byo.com/blogs/categories/listings/homebrew-to-pro-brewer where he chronicles his experiences opening his own commercial brewery — Heretic Brewing Company in Pittsburg, California.

If any reader has a homebrewing topic they'd like to see covered, you can contact us as edit@byo.com, tweet your idea to us via Twitter (@BrewYourOwn) or post the suggestion on our Facebook page (www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn). (BYO)

WHITE LABS PRESENTS...

YEASTMAN

MONITOR YOUR ORDER!

NEW ITEMS!

FIND QC TESTING RESULTS FOR ALL WHITE LABS YEAST, INCLUDING HOMEBREW VIALS!

CHECK AVAILABILITY!

www.yeastman.com
WWW.WHITELABS.COM

WHITE LABS
PURE YEAST AND FERMENTATION

Brew[®] THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE 2.0

YOUR OWN

ANYTIME • ANYWHERE



Our new digital edition of *Brew Your Own* can be read on a computer, Apple devices like iPads and iPhones, Android tablets and phones, and more! Each digital edition contains all the great content of our print edition plus the ability to search terms, add bookmarks, link directly to web content and other unique digital features.

Choose from two digital subscription options:

Digital Only

8 digital issues for \$28
(All countries - same rate.)

Digital and Print

8 digital issues + 8 print issues for \$33
(U.S. rate only. Canada rate is \$38.
Other countries are \$50.)

For more information check out:
byo.com/digitaledition

homebrew nation

READER PROFILE



Brewer: Ryan DeLutis

Hometown, State: Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Years brewing: 6

Type of brewer: All-grain

Homebrew setup (volume, style, efficiency): 5-gallon (19-L) batches, using a 52-quart (49-L) marine cooler mash tun, 9-gallon (34-L) kettle and a turkey fryer. I brew outside all

year, from 35 to 98 °F (4 to 37 °C) days. I have a 3-tap keezer in my basement, soon to be converted to wall taps.

Currently fermenting: Aletimate Warrior IPA (2012 Lancaster Homebrewer's Ball *Best of Show*) and a dunkelweizen.

What's on tap/in the fridge: Dropkick Stout, Fightin' Irish Red and my annual birthday brew

How I started brewing: My wife bought me my first kit and equipment and it came out horrible. But I persevered, and after all these years I am finally making good beer!

My blog/website, etc.: My website is www.dubbeldachs.com. I have everything there: my recipes, projects, and even a thorough all-grain tutorial for brewers who would like to make the jump from extract to all-grain.

reader recipe

Watermelon Wheat (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.052 FG = 1.012
IBU = 13 SRM = 5 ABV = 5.0%

Ingredients

6.0 lbs. (2.7 kg) German wheat malt (light)
4.0 lbs. (1.8 kg) 2-row pale malt
0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Briess Cara-Pils® malt
3.75 AAU Mt. Hood pellet hops (0.75 oz./21 g at 5% alpha acids)(60 min.)
White Labs WLP320 (American Hefeweizen Ale) yeast
6 C. watermelon juice (fresh squeezed, not pasteurized)
Less than 1 oz./watermelon extract to taste (at kegging)

Step by Step

Mash grains in 3.5 gallons (13 L) of water at 150 °F (66 °C) for 60 minutes. Sparge with 4.75 gallons (18 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Boil the wort for 60 minutes. At the beginning of the boil, add 0.5 oz./14 g of Mt. Hood hops. I also add yeast nutrient at 15 minutes, but no Irish Moss in a wheat beer. When boil is done, chill to 65 °F (18 °C) and pitch yeast.

When your primary fermentation is complete, prepare your fresh watermelon. I use a sanitized steel bowl and potato masher to mash fresh watermelon and run the juice through a funnel with strainer. Collect 6 cups of juice and place in your secondary vessel. Rack your beer on top. The juice and (pink) beer will begin a vigorous secondary fermentation. When complete, it will leave cool pink and white melon/yeast rings in the bottom. The final beer will pour yellow with a slightly pink head. Rack to your keg or bottling bucket and taste. Add watermelon extract (less than an ounce) to taste. Bottle or keg your beer as usual.

byo.com brew polls

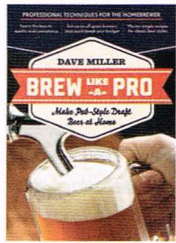
Have you ever brewed a sour beer?

No, but I would like to: 47%
No, I'm not interested: 37%
Yes, a few times: 12%
Yes, I brew them often: 4%



what's new?

Brew Like A Pro Released

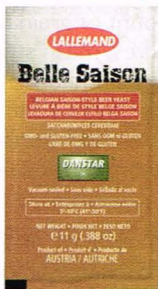


In *Brew Like a Pro*, Dave Miller reveals the secrets of truly great draft- and pub-style brewing. He offers recipes for small batches of classic, all-grain brews that stay fresh in kegs for months, eliminating the need for bottling. And he includes complete plans for a professional-quality home system that requires just 18 square feet of space. See the excerpt from *Brew*

Like A Pro on filtering on page 66 of this issue.

\$18.95 at major booksellers and homebrew shops

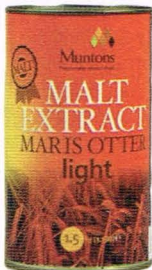
Belle Saison Yeast from Lallemend



Lallemend has released a new dried saison yeast strain, Belle Saison. Belle Saison is the classic Belgian saison strain, which gives brewers the ability to create saison and "farmhouse" styles of ales. Belle Saison is meant to be fermented at warm temperatures (around 90 °F/ 32 °C) to develop unique esters and aromatic characteristics that typify these styles.

<http://danstaryeast.com/products/belle-saison-yeast>

Maris Otter Light Malt Extract from Muntons



Muntons has released a new Maris Otter liquid malt extract as part of their "red label" range of extracts. This light liquid malt extract contains a minimum of 60% Maris Otter. Now available in homebrew stores – ask your retailer for details.

www.muntons.com



December 2 Dickens Christmas Fair Best of Brew Competition Daly City, California

The Silicon Valley homebrew club "Worts of Wisdom" welcomes homebrewers to enter their beers in their annual BJCP-registered competition. Part of the Great Dickens Christmas Fair & Victorian Holiday Party, the competition is for the best English-style beers. All entrants receive a free ticket to the fair on December 2nd, 2012 to witness the final judging and awards ceremony.

Deadline: Nov. 11

Entry Fee: \$7

Contact: Dave Messink,
dmessink@umich.edu

Web: <http://wortsofwisdom.org/>

December 15 Washington Mead & Cider Cup Everett, Washington

The Greater Everett Brewers League of Washington State will again pit cider against mead in their annual competition.

Registration is online only.

Deadline: Dec. 7

Entry Fee: \$7

Contact: Roger Kee,
brewchops@yahoo.com

Web: www.wahomebrewers.org/wamacc/index.php

December 15 The Max Lager Challenge Atlanta, Georgia

Max Lager's Wood-Fired Grill & Brewery invites homebrewers to enter their first-annual homebrew competition. Entries can include all lager style categories including hybrid styles such as Kölsch and California Common. Max Lager will also accept entries in their exclusive "Experimental Lager" and "Holiday Beer" categories. At the end of judging on the 15th there will be an awards ceremony accompanied by a beer dinner and the tapping of some special casks.

Deadline: Dec. 8

Entry Fee: \$7

Contact: Robert Carlton,
carltonr123@bellsouth.net

Web: <http://maxlagers.com/>

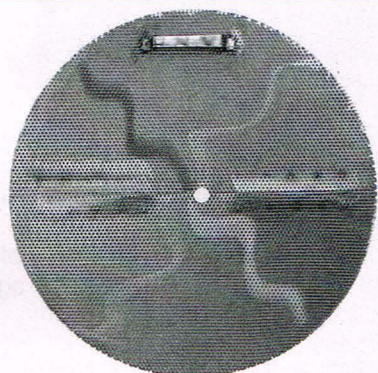
NOR CAL BREWING SOLUTIONS



Keg & Cooler Conversion Kits

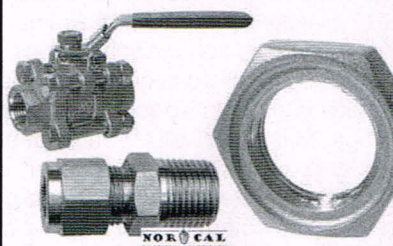


Dip Tubes



Exclusive Manufacturer

"Jaybird" Custom False Bottoms



Lowest hardware prices

530-243-BEER

NorCalBrewingSolutions.com

homebrew nation

homebrew drool systems

P&K's Basement Brew Pub

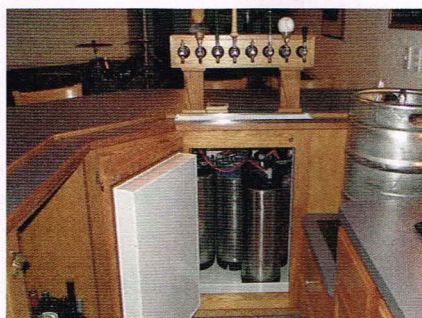
Pete Gleskeski • Canton, Michigan



This self-designed and constructed brewpub is a homebrewer's dream. Its design includes a custom computer automated beer brewing system, a built-in, temperature-controlled beer keg cooler, eight custom taps, a concealed CO₂ tank storage area and a stepped liquor cabinet, all in a natural oak finish. Not only does this bar look and function like a typical bar, but it is also my brewery as well.



I use custom-designed and built electronics to interface the brewery to a personal computer allowing complete control of the brewing process via some custom-written software. I just input batch size, amount of grain used, mash step temperatures, mash step durations, hop additions and boil length. The software controls and regulates the water input, mash temperature, wort routing, sparging, boiling and chilling.



Of course, the dream is never over. Future improvements include embedding the software on a microprocessor with only graphics communicated to the PC via serial port or USB to avoid some windows port security battles. It would also be nice to rework the hardware and software to make a portable version of the brewery to take to friend's houses and homebrewing events. Feel free to email me at pk.autobrew@yahoo.com. Cheers!

social homebrews



Like *BYO* on Facebook:
www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn



Follow *BYO* on Twitter at: @BrewYourOwn



BYO asked: What's currently fermenting? What are you pouring and enjoying? What's your next planned batch of homebrew you're going to make?

Darren McLellan • Cape Elizabeth, Maine

Fearless Felix Stratospheric Ale, I was chilling the wort when he jumped in the fermenter. Also, Nephew's Märzen/Octoberfest — long story. I'm lagering Pouring Passive Aggressive Pale Ale. 8.25% but drinks like a session beer.

beginner's block

RACKING AND TRANSFERRING

by betsy parks

One of the essential skills you will come across when homebrewing, especially if you brew a style that is high in gravity, is racking. This is when beer is moved from one container to another to separate it from the particles that settle at the bottom of the carboy, fermenter or bucket.

Why rack?

To really understand racking, think of your beer as something of a shaken-up snow globe. There are all kinds of particles in suspension in the liquid, such as hop material and yeast cells. Over time, those particles settle at the bottom of the vessel. Yeast cells die and fall to the bottom, and other particles settle. After primary fermentation, you can remove the beer from these deposits as prolonged exposure to the sediments, especially dead yeast cells, can cause off flavors. This isn't such an important step if you are making a beer that doesn't need extended conditioning, however a style that needs to condition longer, like a lager, may need extra weeks of conditioning and should be transferred off of the sediment into a secondary fermenter. There is some controversy regarding how long you should wait to transfer your beer off of the sediment, but it is ultimately up to the brewer. For more analysis of delayed racking, read the *Brew Your Own/Basic Brewing* experiment on the subject at www.byo.com/component/resource/article/1960.

How to rack

To rack beer from one vessel to another you will need a racking cane and siphon tube with a clamp that controls the flow in the tube. Basic racking from carboy to carboy requires siphoning the beer. It's a good idea to practice siphoning water from one container to another

a few times before you try it with your beer if you've never done it before. For the complete process of siphoning, read "Beginner's Block" in the May-June 2009 issue of *Brew Your Own*, but essentially it is the process of using gravity to pull a volume of liquid from a higher vessel into a lower vessel — for example, from a carboy on a table to a carboy on the floor.

The most important part of the siphoning step, however, is to be sure that you rack the liquid from the top of the container and work your way down rather than putting the racking cane at the bottom of the container. Racking from the bottom of the container will transfer the particles you are trying to separate out from the beer.

Preventing oxidation

Any time you transfer beer from one container to another, you risk oxidation. Oxidation can cause off flavors (read more about oxidation in "Advanced Brewing" on page 75 of this issue.) If you are transferring your beer with a basic setup (just a racking cane/siphon setup), prevent as much oxygen exposure as you can by being careful to transfer the beer slowly into the secondary fermenter and preventing splashing. Also, transfer into a vessel that does not leave air at the top of the liquid when you are finished transferring — this is called headspace, and leaving that air in the secondary means that you are basically trapping oxygen in an enclosed space with your homebrew. Be sure to choose appropriately sized vessels. When you add equipment to your homebrewing setup, you can also use CO₂ to prevent oxidation when transferring your beer. If you use CO₂, you can purge the secondary fermenter with the gas before transferring the beer to push the oxygen out of the vessel. (BYO)

GROG TAG

CREATE
CUSTOM
BEER LABELS
ONLINE

CUSTOMIZABLE
REUSABLE
WRITE-ON-ABLE
WIPE-OFF-ABLE



grogtag.com

CUSTOM REUSABLE WINE & BEER LABELS

ENTER 'XMASGROG!' AT
CHECKOUT AND SAVE 10%

homebrew nation

by marc martin

DEAR REPLICATOR

MY WIFE, JEAN, AND I BREW TOGETHER. MY TASTES RUN TOWARD THE HOP HEAD SIDE AND I BREW PLENTY OF PALE ALES AND IPAS, BUT HER TASTES RUN TOWARD THE MALTY SIDE AND SHE JUST LOVES PORTERS AND STOUTS. HER ALL-TIME FAVORITE STOUT IS THE STORM KING IMPERIAL STOUT FROM THE VICTORY BREWING COMPANY, BUT I'M NOT MUCH HELP WHEN IT COMES TO PUTTING TOGETHER THOSE RECIPES. WE ARE HOPING YOU CAN GET SOME INFORMATION SO THAT WE CAN DUPLICATE THIS FINE BEER.

KEVIN BAKER
BLOOMINGTON, MINNESOTA



during my recent interview Victory Co-Owner Bill Covaleski fondly related the story of his first homebrew batches. His close friend since fifth grade, Co-Owner Ron Barchet, gave him his own homebrewing kit for Christmas in 1985. Both Bill and Ron became accomplished homebrewers and after some requisite stints in the corporate world decided that making beer was their true passion. Realizing that more technical skills would be required they chose to pursue formal brewing education. First Bill traveled to Germany and completed his studies at the Technical University of Munich at Weihenstephan. Ron followed by attending the International Course of Brewing Studies at the prestigious Doemens Academy.

By February of 1996, with a 25-barrel brew house, they opened the brewery. Following traditional German decoction brewing methods, two of their first beers were

Octoberfest and a Dortmunder Export. That first year they sold 2,500 barrels. Bill says that the projection for 2012 is 94,000 barrels.

There can be no doubt that this is a true imperial stout. This heavy-bodied beer is topped by a dense, creamy, dark tan head that laces the glass all the way to the bottom. Aromas of licorice, espresso and roast barley fill your nose with a lingering hint of hops. Initially bitter sweet chocolate assaults the tongue followed by a strong, dark grain profile. The high hop bitterness decidedly wins the war against residual sweetness leaving you not to question the 82 IBU level. This is a stout that you won't soon forget.

Kevin, you won't have to search for Jean's favorite stout now because you can "Brew Your Own." For more about Victory Brewing Company visit the website <http://victorybeer.com/> or call 610-873-0881. 

VICTORY BREWING COMPANY STORM KING IMPERIAL STOUT CLONE

(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.089 FG = 1.018 IBU = 82 SRM = 53 ABV = 9.1 %

Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Briess Pilsen, unhopped,
liquid malt extract
2.5 lb. (1.13 kg) dried malt extract
2.5 lb. (1.13 kg) Vienna malt
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Carafo® malt (400 °L)
1 lb. (0.45 kg) roast barley (450 °L)
20 AAU Centennial hop pellets
(60 min.)
(1.9 oz./54 g at 10.5 % alpha acids)
7 AAU Cluster hop pellets
(30 min.)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 7 % alpha acids)
2.9 AAU Cascade hop pellets
(5 min.)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 5.75% alpha acids)
½ tsp. yeast nutrient (last 15 minutes of
the boil)
½ tsp. Irish moss (last 30 min.)
White Labs WLP 001 (American Ale) or
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) yeast
0.75 cup (150 g) of corn sugar for prim-

ing (if bottling)

Step by Step

Steep the crushed grain in 2 gallons (7.6 L) of water at 155 °F (68 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove grains from the wort and rinse with 2 quarts (1.8 L) of hot water. Add the liquid and dried malt extracts and boil for 60 minutes. While boiling, add the hops, Irish moss and yeast nutrient as per the schedule. During the boil, use this time to thoroughly sanitize a fermenter. Now add the wort to 2 gallons (7.6 L) of cold water in the sanitized fermenter and top off with cold water up to 5 gallons (19 L). Cool the wort to 75 °F (24 °C). Pitch your yeast and aerate the wort heavily. Allow the beer to cool to 68 °F (20 °C). Hold at that temperature until fermentation is complete. Transfer to a carboy, avoiding any splashing to pre-

vent aerating the beer. Condition for 1 week. Bottle or keg. Allow the beer to carbonate and age for two weeks.

All-grain option:

This is a single step infusion mash using 14.5 lbs. (6.6 kg) Pilsner malt to replace the liquid and dried malt extracts. Mix all of the crushed grains with 6 gallons (23 L) of 175 °F (79 °C) water to stabilize at 155 °F (68 °C) for 60 minutes. Sparge slowly with 175 °F (79 °C) water. Collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort runoff to boil for 60 minutes. Reduce the 60-minute Centennial hop addition to 2 oz. (57 g) (21 AAU) and the 30-minute Cluster hop addition to 0.75 oz. (21 g) (5.25 AAU) to allow for the higher utilization factor of a full wort boil. The remainder of this recipe and procedures are the same as the extract with grains recipe.

Sweet Stout

Make a beer with body

DARK, SWEET AND FULL-BODIED, SWEET STOUT — ALSO KNOWN AS MILK STOUT — IS A FUN BEER TO ADD TO YOUR REPERTOIRE. IN THIS ISSUE THREE BREWERS DISCUSS BREWING THIS WINTER-FRIENDLY STYLE WITH BALANCE.

We brew two different sweet/milk stouts at AleWerks:

Coffeehouse Stout and also Café Royale, which is an imperial coffee milk stout aged in bourbon barrels.

This style has a mild sweetness in the finished beer with a touch of body; the lactose in the beer balances out the roasted malt, and for us also the coffee flavors. We use Antigua Guatemala coffee and we like to emphasize those flavors. We age the Café Royale in whiskey barrels for three months.

For the grain bill on our sweet stouts, we use pale malts for the base and then add some (but not too much) black patent, pale chocolate, caramel 80 and Victory® or biscuit malt.

For hops we use Fuggles because the style calls for hops that are mild and earthy.

We use Whitbread yeast to fer-

ment both of these stouts. We originally started brewing them with this strain and stuck with it because we like the way it performed and attenuated. We ferment both of these stouts at 68 °F (20 °C).

I think the main mistakes that a new brewer or a brewer who isn't familiar with the style might make when attempting to brew a sweet stout is getting it out of balance. Too much lactose or too much roast on the malt side is a mistake. You will either make a beer that is too bitter with too much acidity from too much roasted malt, or if you add too much lactose it will be too sweet and you won't get the attenuation you want from the yeast.

If you want to brew this style in your homebrewery, I think the most important thing — as I mentioned — is balance. Also, always make sure your recipe is solid before you brew anything.

at Half Acre we brew one chocolate milk stout called Chocolate Camero. This is a style we don't get to do often, so when we do we really go for it. By its nature it's a departure from our normal brews.

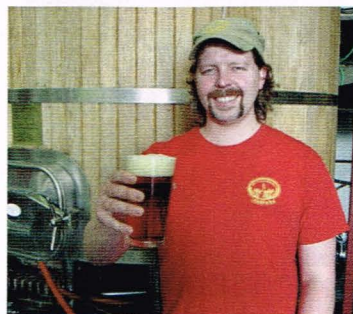
We design our milk stout to be rich, full-bodied, and heavy on the bakers chocolate flavor. We build a dry malt bill heavy on caramel and roasted malts, add lactose sugar to raise the body and sweetness, and brew and age on roasted cacao nibs. The malt bill includes our base 2-row, Munich malt to add richness, a mixture of chocolate and dark chocolate malts to add color and chocolate flavor, roasted barley to add color and roast character.

You can use a variety of different hops for this style, but remember that hopping in this style is light. Chocolate Camero is bittered with Warrior hops to add a clean balanced bitterness, and we use a late addition of Fuggles to add an earthy component to balance out the sweetness.

If you are thinking about making a sweet stout, my advice would be to not go too big in terms of gravity and alcohol volume. Mash in low and let the lactose build the body and sweetness. Also, keep the hop content and bittering levels low. Since you are homebrewing and working with small batches, you're not risking too much, so try messing around with the lactose to get it right. Otherwise this style is fairly mistake free.

tips from the pros

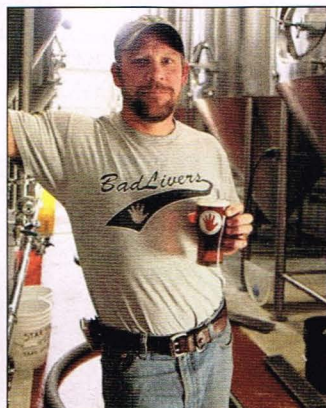
by Betsy Parks



Geoff Logan, Head Brewer at Williamsburg AleWerks in Williamsburg, Virginia. Geoff started out his career as a professional musician and a homebrewer. After his band, Rain Market, stopped playing he started working for Williamsburg AleWerks where he wore many hats before becoming the Head Brewer.

**HALF
ACRE**
BEER COMPANY CHICAGO, IL

Matt Gallagher, Head Brewer and Co-Owner at Half Acre Beer Company in Chicago, Illinois. Matt became interested in brewing as a metallurgist living in Colorado. He started brewing after striking up a friendship with Half Acre's founder, Gabriel Magliaro, in 2007.



Joe Schiraldi, Vice President of Brewing Operations at Left Hand Brewing Company in Longmont, Colorado.

One of the most enjoyable things about this beer style is accessibility.

Because of this beer style I have introduced many, many people over the years to the first dark beer that they liked. Most of the people we talk to enjoy things like iced coffee or iced cappuccino, so when they taste the beer at, say, a festival I tell them to imagine that it's a hot summer day and you've just poured yourself some iced coffee. The response I get is one of the most exciting things about this beer.

We don't do anything out of the ordinary when brewing. The grains are made up of crystal malts, Munich malts, flaked oats, flaked barley, chocolate malt and roasted barley. We do add lactose, which is becoming less and less out of the ordinary in today's craft beer market. We bitter with Columbus and use Golding for aroma hops.

If you are trying to brew a sweet stout, one of the most important aspects is paying attention to how much lactose you put in there — there's a sweet spot. You want to be able to taste it and smell it, but it's got to work well with whatever else you bring to the table.

Also, brewing this style is a question of experimentation to get it where you like it. You have to decide if you like it more chocolate-like or more coffee-like, and then again you need to experiment to get the lactose right to buffer it.

Luckily for brewers there are a lot more sweet stouts than there once were in the marketplace. In the last decade a lot of craft breweries have discovered what a great style of beer it is. If you want to brew your own sweet stout, start by tasting what's out there. There's a plethora of them these days — see how different breweries approach it. BYO

A festive advertisement for MoreBeer.com. On the right, a man wearing a Santa hat and a red suit with white fur trim is smiling broadly. In the center, a tall glass of dark beer with a thick head of foam sits on a surface. To the left, a large, curved, metallic home brewing component, possibly a mash tun or fermenter, is shown. In the bottom left corner, a small image of a man in a green elf costume holding a beer. The background is a bright green. The text 'What Will The 12 Deals Be This year?!' is written in large, white, outlined letters at the top. The 'MoreBeer.com' logo is prominently displayed in the bottom right, with 'More' in white on a dark red circle and 'Beer.com' in large green letters. Below the logo, the text 'MoreBeer.com • Home Brewing Supplies & Equipment • 1-800-600-0033' is written in black.

Re-Pitching Yeast

Boil timing, brewing lagers

help me mr. wizard

by Ashton Lewis



Q

I AM TIRED OF BUYING YEAST ALL THE TIME. IS IT OK TO JUST REPITCH THE TRUB FROM A PREVIOUS BATCH?

@DANGEROLSEN
VIA TWITTER

A

Re-pitching of yeast is a normal method used by brewers around the globe.

Although the practice is simple, there are a few rules that may make the method less than ideal for the typical homebrewer. The first rule is that the yeast should be harvested shortly after fermentation is complete and used within a short time period.

The most common method of yeast harvesting is by bottom cropping, because lagers are the dominant beer type in the world. Most commercial lager brewers these days bottom crop yeast from the bottom cone of cylindroconical fermenters and store it for short durations in a yeast brink (chilled and often agitated storage tank). Ale strains are sometimes bottom cropped and other times skimmed from the top of open fermenters, then stored in a similar fashion to lager yeasts prior to re-use.

There are a variety of ways to

harvest yeast when homebrewing and the yeast can successfully be stored and re-used if you are careful. I suggest storing yeast in a flask and using cotton batting to close the top. Yeast stored in this type of container can be placed in a refrigerator without any problems for up to about 10 days before re-use. It is really preferable to keep this duration as short as possible since yeast viability and vitality decrease with time, especially as storage temperature increases. Ideally the storage temperature should be around 34 °F (1 °C).

Harvesting yeast for re-use at home has one major drawback and that is the fact that most homebrewers do not brew frequently enough to re-use for very long. Some brewers share yeast and are able to keep a culture going from one batch to another with short storage durations in between. This can work very well if you have a group of friends who are good, clean brewers.

“Harvesting yeast for re-use at home has one major drawback and that is the fact that most homebrewers do not brew frequently enough to re-use for very long.”

Q

DOES THE AMOUNT OF TIME IT TAKES TO GET THE WORT TO A ROLLING BOIL HAVE A NEGATIVE IMPACT ON THE BREW ITSELF, OR NOT?

KEVIN DILL
VIA FACEBOOK

A

In a very general sense the time required to bring wort to a boil can cause problems when the time is too long. Holding hot wort for extended

time periods leads to heat-related chemical changes, generally termed “thermal stress”. But in a more practical sense this is not normally associated with waiting for the kettle to boil for one very simple reason; evapora-

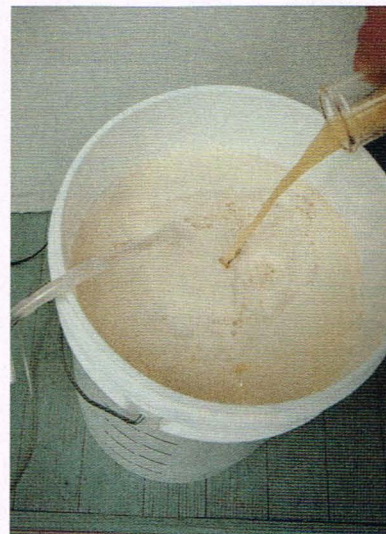


Photo by Les Jørgensen

SMARTPHONE QR CODE



SCAN HERE!
VISIT OUR MOBILE SITE

FLAT RATE SHIPPING!

\$7.95

KEGGING & CO2

ALL STYLES PIN AND BALL LOCK



USED & NEW KEGS!

HOPS!

30+ VARIETIES



**WHOLE
& PELLET**

PERLICK FAUCETS

STAINLESS & CHROME



\$26.99

MANY STYLES AVAILABLE

MASH TUN COOLERS

W/ STAINLESS MANIFOLD



\$129.99

10 GAL ROUND IGLOO

BREW FOR LESS!

WWW.HOMEBREWSTUFF.COM

GET EVERYTHING.

help me mr. wizard

tion rate.

Brew kettles are designed to boil and evaporate water from wort during boiling. Traditional, some would argue outdated, kettles are usually designed to evaporate about 8–10% per hour. More modern designs focus on reduced energy consumption and thermal stress during boiling, and the evaporative rates in these designs is usually around 4%. So how does this relate to kettle heating time?

In order to achieve these evaporative rates a certain amount of energy must be supplied to the kettle and this amount of energy is plenty to heat the contents of the kettle to the boiling point during wort collection.

In practice, brewers do want to get the wort boiling as soon as possible to save time and also not feel like too much time is spent looking at a pot of wort waiting for it to boil. It does help to have a burner that can be cranked up for the heating stage and then dialed back once the wort begins to boil. If the burner is too small to get the wort boiling within 30–45 minutes of kettle full I would look for a larger unit that can provide more heat.

One practical method used by most brewers during the brew day is to begin applying heat to the kettle during wort collection. If this is timed right the boil begins just about the time the kettle is full.

Q

I'M RELATIVELY NEW TO HOMEBREWING AND WANT TO TRY TO BREW A LAGER BUT I HAVE BEEN SCARED AWAY BY THE TEMPERATURE REQUIREMENTS. WITHOUT SPENDING A LOT, WHAT ARE MY BEST AND SIMPLEST OPTIONS?

COLIN OAKES
TORONTO, ONTARIO

A

One of the keys to brewing great lager beers, really, is keeping the fermentation temperature cool. There is no way to sugar-coat the importance of this fact. Lager beers that are fermented warmer than about 58 °F (14.5 °C) often have fruity aromas and sometimes have strong solvent and sulfur notes depending on the yeast strain. Here at Springfield Brewing Company in Springfield, Missouri, we brew several different lagers and the strain we use for fermentation works really quite well at 54 °F (12 °C). Some brewers prefer cooler temperatures for lagers, and the lower end of fermentation temperature used by commercial breweries hovers around 46 °F (8 °C). In order for commercial brewers to consistently achieve these cool temperatures, jacketed fermenters that are chilled with glycol or ammonia are required. Homebrewers often do something similar by placing their

fermenter in a refrigerator to maintain a cool environment.

I think we brewers are often times spoiled by technology and too frequently equate old or traditional methods with being outdated, primitive or simply wrong. While there is no question that technology allows us to do things differently than our fore-runners, there is also no question in my mind that brewers from the past brewed some very fine beers. You are in an ideal location to brew lagers like they were brewed prior to the advent of commercial refrigeration. And this is brewing during the months of the year that are cool enough for the type of beer you want to brew. By looking at the average highs and lows in Toronto, there are about four months of the year that have an average daily temperature in the middle of the sweet spot for most lager strains.

My advice on brewing lagers is pretty simple. Begin with healthy yeast and pitch plenty of it. Targeting

15 million cells per mL of wort is a good rule of thumb pitching rate for normal gravity beer. If you pitch with a slurry that has a normal cell density of about 100 million cells per mL, you will need 3 liters for a 20-liter batch size. For all those gallon users, sorry for switching units, but I cannot think in gallons of wort when cell densities are also reported using metric terms. Three liters of yeast seems like a lot of yeast, but the numbers don't lie. Proper pitching rate is a great start for great lager.

The second half of this piece of advice is to give your yeast the building blocks required for proper growth, and this means properly aerating your wort. If there is one gizmo every brewer should build or buy sooner than later it is a wort aeration device. During growth yeast cells need oxygen to synthesize sterols and unsaturated fatty acids,

both of which are important constituents of cell walls.

And finally, let the fermentation take off in a cool environment with a maximum temperature not warmer than 54 °F (12 °C), and no cooler than about 45 °F (7 °C). This very well may be the average temperature of your garage. If you follow these three simple pieces of advice your lager fermentation should be complete in 10 to 14 days for brews with an original gravity in the 12 to 15 °Plato (1.048 to 1.061 SG) range, and longer for higher gravity beers. After fermentation is complete there are multiple options for packaging and cold conditioning, but these are not as critical to defining the beer flavor as is fermentation. Focus on the fermentation of lagers first, and the rest of the process will become more apparent the more you brew and the more comfortable you become with these types of yeasts.

Q

A COMMERCIAL BREWER RECENTLY TOLD ME THAT HE IS CONCERNED THAT VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS FROM WILDFIRES IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST WILL CONDENSE ON HOPS AND ALTER THEIR ORGANOLEPTIC PROPERTIES. IS THIS A REAL POSSIBILITY? ASSUMING IT IS, HOW MIGHT THE TAINTED HOPS AFFECT BEER?

GREG LEWIS
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO

NEW FROM LALLEMAND!

LALLEMAND

BRY-97

AMERICAN WEST COAST

ALE YEAST / LEVURE ALE / LEVADURA ALE

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

GMO- and GLUTEN-FREE • SANS OGM ni GLUTEN

LIBRE DE OMG Y DE GLUTEN

DANSTAR

LALLEMAND

Belle Saison

BELGIAN SAISON-STYLE BEER YEAST

LEVURE À BIÈRE DE STYLE BELGE SAISON

LEVADURA DE CERVEZA ESTILO BELGA SAISON

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

GMO- and GLUTEN-FREE • SANS OGM ni GLUTEN

LIBRE DE OMG Y DE GLUTEN

DANSTAR

WWW.LALLEMANDBREWING.COM

Store at • En... 5°-10°...
Store at • Entreposez à • Almacén al vacío 5°-10°...

help me mr. wizard

A I know that wine grapes grown near eucalyptus trees can pick up enough eucalyptus oil to impart the aroma to wine. So it does seem possible in theory that hops grown near wildfires could pick up enough smoke from the air to taint the aroma of the hops. I know that some western areas of the United States had a bad wildfire season this year and that the smell of fire and resultant ash was a nuisance to residents living nearby. As it happens, some wildfires in Washington were relatively close to hop farms.

To answer this question I looked in brewing texts and online for references about wildfires affecting hops and came up empty handed. So I then asked a friend and colleague in the brewing industry who works for Roy Farms in Moxee, Washington, if he knew anything about this topic. Roy Farms is one of the largest hop farms in the world and is located in the Yakima Valley. The answer I got in response to this question was very positive to brewers; the smoke concentration required to impart smoky aromas to hops would have to be so high as to be lethal to humans and other mammals living near the hop fields. The good news is that there have been no deaths around Washington hop fields attributed to smoke from wildfires, and thus no smoke effect on the hops either.

I thought this question seemed to meet the litmus test

“The smoke concentration required to impart smoky aromas to hops would have to be so high as to be lethal to humans and other mammals living near the hop fields. The good news is that there have been no deaths around Washington hop fields attributed to smoke from wildfires.”

of something falling into the realm of the possible, but based on my limited search it seems that this may be one of those things not to lose sleep worrying about. (BYO)

Ashton Lewis is the Brewmaster and Co-Owner at Springfield Brewing Co. in Springfield, Missouri. Do you have a question for Mr. Wizard? Email your questions with your name, city and state to wiz@byo.com.



TOWER of POWER™

Modular Brewing Control

NEW!

- Unmatched accuracy and stability!
- Control Mash and HLT temps
- Gas fired RIMS connects to any burner!
- Fully Automatic operation (requires cable)
- Optional pump Tower for convenience

BLICHMANN™
engineering

www.BLICHMANNENGINEERING.com or visit your local Home Brew Retailer

Sweet Stout

style profile

Make your own milk stout

I have always defended style guidelines as providing a sort of “shorthand” when discussing beers. You tell someone you are brewing pale ale, and they know it is light in color and fermented with ale yeast. If you say, “I’m brewing an American pale ale” then they know it has some American brewing characteristics. Saves a lot of time and words when us beer geeks get together, right?

But the problem is, not all of the style names are as descriptive as they should be. For example, “cream ale” has always bothered me. If you do not know beer styles, the term cream ale can be misleading. It may be an ale, but it certainly is not creamy. I find it even more annoying when brewers ask what they should be putting in their recipe to make a cream ale taste creamier! Vanilla? Argh, the humanity! But I digress.

Contrast that with “sweet stout.” Now that is a good style name. Most people with a passion for beer and little understanding of style guidelines would have at least some idea of what a sweet stout might be: A stout, but sweeter than a regular stout. Okay, it is a simplified description of the style, but pretty darn accurate. Even if you were to call it by the more traditional name milk stout or cream stout, I think people would still have a pretty good shot at guessing what kind of beer they would get if they ordered one. Hooray for decent style names!

Sweet stout is traditionally an English style and historically known as milk or cream stout. The name comes from the practice of adding lactose (milk sugar) to sweeten the beer. Sweet stout is dark, sweet, rich and full of roasted flavors and aromas. It is full-bodied and has substantial coffee and chocolate notes. The appearance is very dark brown to black in color. Think of sweet stout as similar to dry stout in roastiness, but much fuller and sweeter. While some commercial examples are drier than others, you

will have more success in competitions focusing on the sweet side of the style. Sweetness in this style comes from reducing the bitterness of the beer and adding crystal malt and lactose powder. Lactose is only mildly sweet, but it is unfermentable by brewing yeasts, which also helps add to the mouthfeel.

To brew a great example of this style, start with high quality British pale ale malt as the base. It provides that background rich malt character that is a key component in fine British beers. British pale ale malt is kilned a bit darker (2.5 to 3.5 °L) than the average North American two-row or pale malt (1.5 to 2.5 °L) and this higher level of kilning brings out the malt’s biscuit-toasty flavors. Some brewers use North American pale ale malt or North American two-row with the addition of some specialty malts, but this will not produce the same beer as using British pale ale malt. Spend the money, make the effort, and use the proper base malt if you want to make an excellent example of the style.

Similarly, extract brewers should make the effort to source an extract made from British pale ale malt. If you end up using North American two-row malt extract, you can try to compensate by partial mashing some additional specialty malts such as Munich, biscuit or Victory®.

All-grain brewers should use a single infusion mash. A temperature in the range of 150 to 155 °F (66 to 68 °C) works well. Use a lower temperature when using lower attenuating yeasts or higher starting gravities. Use a higher mash temperature when using the higher attenuating yeasts or lower starting gravity beers. If you are unsure, a great starting point is 152 °F (67 °C).

While using the proper base malt is important, sweet stout also requires a fair amount of specialty malt. To develop some sweetness and a caramel flavor component, consider

by Jamil Zainasheff



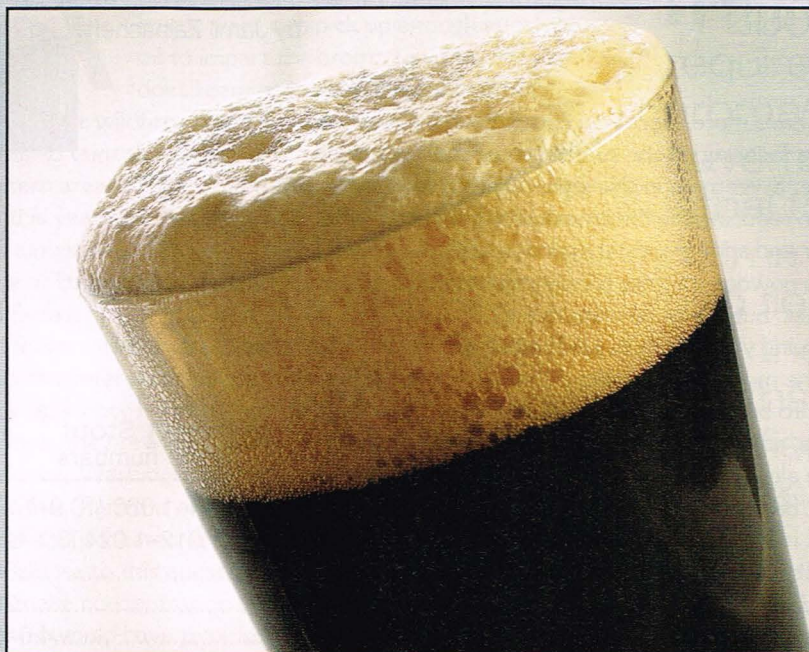
Sweet Stout by the numbers

OG:	1.044–1.060 (10.9–14.7 °P)
FG:	1.012–1.024 (3.1–6.1 °P)
SRM:	30–40
IBU:	20–40
ABV:	4.0–6.0%



Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

Continued on page 21



Sweet Stout (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.060 (14.8 °P)

FG = 1.023 (5.7 °P)

IBU = 22 SRM = 41 ABV = 4.9%

Ingredients

8.8 lb. (4 kg) Crisp British pale ale malt (or similar)
14.8 oz. (420 g) lactose (0 °L)
14.1 oz. (400 g) Baird's black patent malt (525 °L)
10.6 oz. (300 g) Baird's crystal malt (80 °L)
7.1 oz. (200 g) Thomas Fawcett & Sons pale chocolate malt (200 °L)
6 AAU Kent Goldings hop pellets (1.2 oz./35 g at 5% alpha acids) (60 min.)
White Labs WLP006 (Bedford British) or Wyeast 1099 (Whitbread Ale) yeast

Step by Step

Mill the grains and dough-in targeting a mash of around 1.5 quarts of water to 1 pound of grain (a liquor-to-grist ratio of about 3:1 by weight) and a temperature of 151 °F (66 °C). Hold the mash at 151 °F (66 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Infuse the mash with

near-boiling water while stirring or with a recirculating mash system raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C). Sparge slowly with 170 °F (77 °C) water, collecting wort until the pre-boil kettle volume is around 5.9 gallons (22.3 L) and a gravity of 1.051 (12.6 °P).

The total wort boil time is 60 minutes. I prefer to mix in the lactose with the first runnings, which gives me lots of time to make sure it gets dissolved before firing up the kettle. Add the first hop addition as soon as the wort reaches a full boil and then start your timer. Add Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil.

Chill the wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and aerate thoroughly. The proper pitch rate is 2 packages of liquid yeast or 1 package of liquid yeast in a 2-liter starter. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). When finished, carbonate the beer to approximately 1.5 to 2 volumes.

Sweet Stout (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.060 (14.8 °P)

FG = 1.023 (5.7 °P)

IBU = 22 SRM = 41 ABV = 4.9%

Ingredients

6.6 lb. (3.0 kg) English pale ale liquid malt extract
14.8 oz. (420 g) lactose (0 °L)
14.1 oz. (400 g) Baird's black patent malt (525 °L)
10.6 oz. (300 g) Baird's crystal malt (80 °L)
7.1 oz. (200 g) Thomas Fawcett & Sons pale chocolate malt (200 °L)
6 AAU Kent Goldings hop pellets (1.2 oz./35 g at 5% alpha acids) (60 min.)
White Labs WLP006 (Bedford British) or Wyeast 1099 (Whitbread Ale) yeast

Step by Step

If you cannot get fresh liquid malt extract, it is better to use an appropriate amount of dried malt extract (DME) instead.

Mill or coarsely crack the specialty malt and place loosely in a grain bag. Avoid packing the grains too tightly in the bag, using more bags if needed. Steep the bag in about 1 gallon (~4 liters) of water at roughly 170 °F (77 °C) for about 30 minutes. Lift the grain bag out of the steeping liquid and rinse with warm water. Allow the bags to drip into the kettle for a few minutes while you add the malt extract and lactose powder. Do not squeeze the bags. Add the malt extract, lactose, and enough water to make a pre-boil volume of 5.9 gallons (22.3 L) and a gravity of 1.051 (12.6 °P). Stir thoroughly to help dissolve the extract and bring to a boil.

The total wort boil time is 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition as soon as the wort reaches a full boil and then start your timer. Add Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil. Chill the wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and aerate thoroughly. Follow the fermentation and packaging instructions for the all-grain version.

using 5% to 10% of 40 to 120 °L crystal malt. I prefer to use crystal malts in the 80 °L range, since it provides a dark caramel flavor. To create the dark color and an espresso-like richness, British black malt, chocolate malt, and even roasted barley are good choices. The proper amounts are going to vary based on color and flavor. Generally, 10% of the grist is highly kilned malt in a stout. Be aware that malts of the

malts such as Muntons, Simpsons or Thomas Fawcett. These malts have a rich malt character, which is complex on its own. One specialty grain that I like a lot in this style is pale chocolate malt (~200 °L). It has a dark toast character that is not quite chocolate and it fills a void in the range of malt flavors in this beer. You might experiment with other adjuncts as well, such as treacle, but keep in mind that

simple sugars will ferment out completely and will contribute toward a thinner body, which is the opposite of what you want in a sweet stout.

All English-style beer is best brewed with English hops, such as East Kent Goldings, Fuggles, Target, Northdown or Challenger. Hop flavor and aroma should be absent or at the most minimal, also similar to dry stout. The bittering level for sweet

“Think of sweet stout as similar to dry stout in roastiness, but much fuller and sweeter. While some commercial examples are drier than others, you will have more success in competitions focusing on the sweet side of the style.”

same name from different suppliers can vary substantially in color and flavor. You might find both chocolate malt and black malt ranging from 300 °L to 500 °L, so the name that the maltsters give a product is not always a reliable indicator. Let flavor be your guide.

If you are looking for more complexity or increased head retention, you can add other malts as well. Wheat malt, Victory®, biscuit and others are common additions in many recipes, but keep in mind that using too many specialty malts often ends up as a muddled malt character, not a more complex one. Emphasize one or two particular malt characters in your recipe by using two or three grains. Select high quality British specialty

BetterBottle[®]

Better by design



For Better Brewing
Check out the [Product Information](#)
and [Technical](#) tabs at our Web site.
www.Better-Bottle.com

style profile

stout has a wide range of 20 to 40 IBU, but you should be shooting for a balance that is slightly to moderately sweet. A bitterness to starting gravity ratio (IBU divided by OG) in the range of 0.4 and 0.6 is good. Skip the late hop additions in this style. There should be no hop flavor or aroma. At most, any hop character detected in the finished beer would be from the bittering hop addition.

Fermentation creates most of the flavor and aroma in many British beers. "English" yeast strains provide a variety of interesting esters and leave some residual sweetness to balance the hop bittering. Many English yeasts attenuate on the lower side (< 70%), but there are some that attenuate quite well (up to 80%). For many British-style beers you have to think about the final balance of the beer.

Better Beer in Just One Click!!



HOMEBREW MEGA-MART

154 Varieties of Yeast

170 Different types of Grain (from 75¢/lb.)

67 Varieties of Hops (from 89¢/oz.)

Equipment from Beginner to Insane

**Lowest Prices
Fastest Shipping**

for a Limited time
FREE SHIPPING
on all **BLICHMANN** products
*mainland US only

Order Online:

RebelBrewer.com

Beer Made Better

Sweet Stout Commercial Examples

2X Stout

Southern Tier Brewing Co.
Lakewood, New York
www.southerntierbrewing.com

Chocolate Camaro

Half Acre Beer Co.
Chicago, Illinois
www.halfacrebeer.com

Farson's Lacto Stout

Simonds Farsons Cisk Plc.
Mrieheil, Malta
www.farsons.com

Hitachino Nest Sweet Stout

Kiuchi Brewery
Ibaraki-ken Naka-gun, Japan
www.kodawari.cc

Mackeson's XXX Stout

Whitbread PLC
London, England
www.whitbread.co.uk

Milk Stout

The Duck-Rabbit Craft Brewery
Farmville, North Carolina
www.duckrabbitbrewery.com

Milk Stout

Left Hand Brewing Co.
Longmont, Colorado
www.lefthandbrewing.com

Moo Thunder Stout

Butternuts Beer & Ale
Garratsville, New York
www.butternutsbeerandale.com

Saranac Mocha Stout

Saranac - Matt's Brewing Co.
Utica, New York
www.saranac.com

Snowplow Stout

Widmer Brothers Brewing
Portland, Oregon
www.widmerbrothers.com

Split Shot Espresso

Milk Stout
Elysian Brewing Co.
Seattle, Washington
www.elysianbrewing.com

Most British beer styles are near even or on the bitter side. If the beer has a high starting gravity, or you are using a lot of specialty grains that add residual sweetness (such as crystal malts), you need to select a more attenuative strain. If you are brewing a beer with a lower starting gravity and/or limited specialty grains, then you want to go with a less attenuative yeast. This is

“My favorite yeast strains for brewing sweet stout are White Labs WLP006 (Bedford British) and Wyeast 1099 (Whitbread Ale). They both provide a wonderful ester profile without being excessively fruity, and they attenuate less than many English yeasts.”

one of the most important things to know about crafting your own British-style recipes. My favorite yeast strains for brewing sweet stout are White Labs WLP006 (Bedford British) and Wyeast 1099 (Whitbread Ale). They both provide a wonderful ester profile without being excessively fruity, and they attenuate less than many English yeasts. Lower attenuation in this case helps preserve that rich malt sweetness and fuller mouthfeel.

At lower temperatures (<65 °F/18 °C), these yeasts produce a relatively low level of esters and at high temperatures (>70 °F/21 °C) they produce abundant fruity esters and fusel alcohol notes. I start my

fermentation in the middle of this range (67 °F/19 °C), letting the temperature rise a few degrees over a couple days. This creates the expected level of esters, helps the yeast attenuate fully, and keeps the amount of diacetyl in the finished beer down to a minimum.

Serving British-style beers at cellar temperature, around 52 to 55 °F (11 to 13 °C), allows the character of the

beer to come out and can improve drinkability. Colder temperatures prevent the drinker from picking up the interesting fermentation and malt flavors and aromas, so try serving your sweet stout above 50 °F (10 °C). Target a carbonation level around 1.5 to 2 volumes of CO₂. **BYO**

Jamil Zainasheff is the Founder and Brewmaster of Heretic Brewing Co.



THE
LATEST
FROM
C&B

BOLD MOVES INDEED.

We've got big news that's waiting patiently in the wings, and it's just a matter of time until we let the cat out of the bag, so to speak. Until then, some of the things you will start to notice will be our constant, unyielding drive and increased dedication to make great things happen.

The bigger question, we imagine, is how will all of these changes affect you? Besides restructuring and refining ways to make everything easier and more intuitive for you, we've also committed to approaching the industry with a more innovative and forward-thinking approach.

However, we want you to realize that this is only the beginning... the pregame, if you will.

We encourage you to come grow with us - and enjoy the ride that we will soon embark upon.

**CROSBY
& BAKER**
THE HOMEBREW DIVISION OF BSG

crosby-baker.com

info@crosby-baker.com

for more BSG news follow us @thenewBSG

holiday GIFT GUIDE



THIS **HOLIDAY SEASON** give the gift of beer! Check out all the **great beer gear** on the next few pages for some **great gift ideas** for friends & family or make your own holiday wishlist...

A higher degree of control.

The Fermometer™!

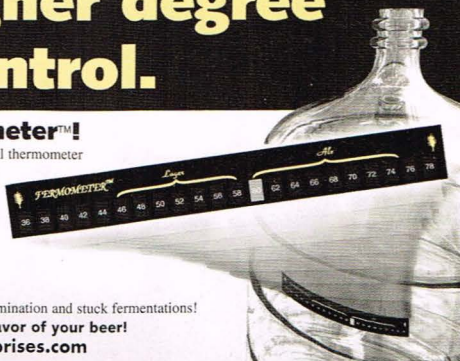
This precision liquid crystal thermometer provides a convenient way to monitor pitching and fermentation temperatures.

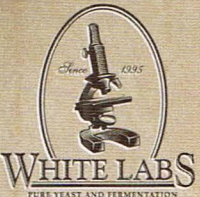
- Self-adhering
- Water-resistant
- Easy to use
- Sanitary

Stop worrying about contamination and stuck fermentations!

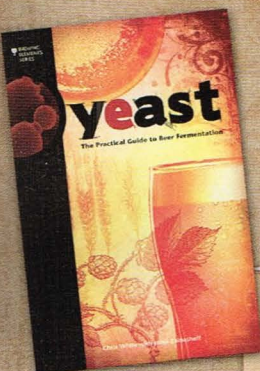
Take control of the flavor of your beer!

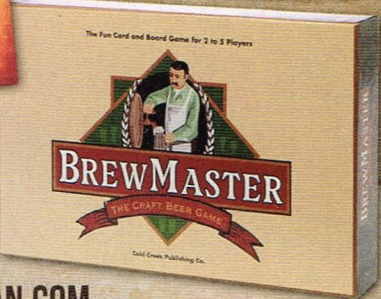
www.tkachenterprises.com





GIVE THE GIFT OF WHITE LABS THIS HOLIDAY SEASON



**MERCHANDISE
AVAILABLE AT
WWW.YEASTMAN.COM**

WWW.WHITELABS.COM

TAP THE CURE THIS HOLIDAY SEASON!

BEER 4 Boobs

order your gifts at
WWW.BEERFORBOOBS.ORG



BAYOU CLASSIC

HOMEBREW EQUIPMENT

Stainless Steel

BREW KETTLES
8, 10, 16-Gal.

GAS COOKERS

THERMOMETERS

SPIGOTS

FILTER SCREENS

FALSE BOTTOMS

SERVING CART

BEVERAGE BUCKETS

www.thebayou.com

or visit your local Home Brew Retailer

**Brewer's
Choice**

SQ84
BAYOU®
BREWER



www.TheBeerTapStore.com

Quality equipment at affordable prices
Shipping \$7.95 or less thru 1/30/2013
Gift certificates available in any amount



Towers from \$59.95

Corney kits from \$49.95

Faucet kits from \$29.95

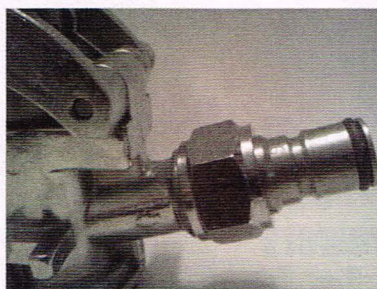
Drip pans from \$24.95

*Tell them you want a gift certificate
From The Beer Tap Store.com*

Want to use

COMMERCIAL KEGS

in your homebrew setup?



Use The Kegging Part!

It is the easiest way to use
ball-lock connectors with
commercial keg couplers.

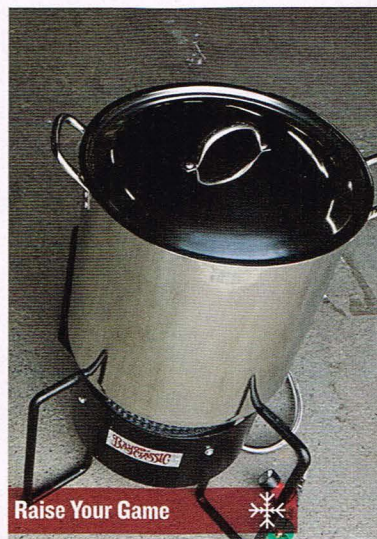


THEKEGGINGPART.com

NORTHERN BREWER



*Homebrew for the
Holidays*



Raise Your Game



Brewery Essentials



Brew Outside The Lines

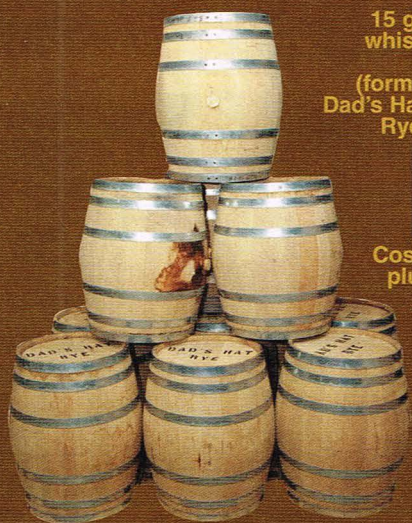
WE HAVE EVERYTHING FOR EVERY HOMEBREWER

Visit us online and order a catalog today!

northernbrewer.com

800.681.BREW

Unique Gift for Extreme Brewers



15 gallon used
whiskey barrels

(former contents)
Dad's Hat Pennsylvania
Rye Whiskey



Cost \$85 each
plus freight

Exclusively
through



Pennsylvucky Breakfast Stout, Anyone?

www.KeystoneHomebrew.com
215-855-0100

The Only Super Easy
Incredibly Effective
and Budget Friendly



FERMENTATION COOLER

Great for Lagers and Ales!



Use Code "BYOMG1212"
to save 10% on your order!

Cool Brewing

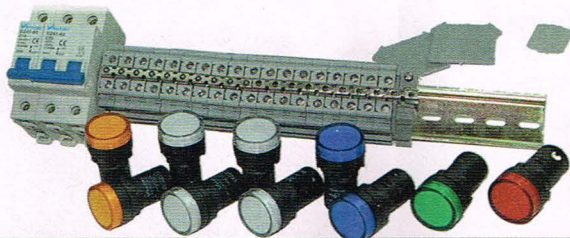
Code Expires 02/28/13

Visit Cool-Brewing.com

Electric Brewing Supply



**Build your own Electric Brewery
Let us help you do it.**



Low prices, growing selection, DIY Kits, one stop shop
\$5 Flat Rate, Over \$49 Free Shipping

www.ebrewsupply.com

The Question:

What to get that guy who
seems to have everything?



**You design.
We engrave.**

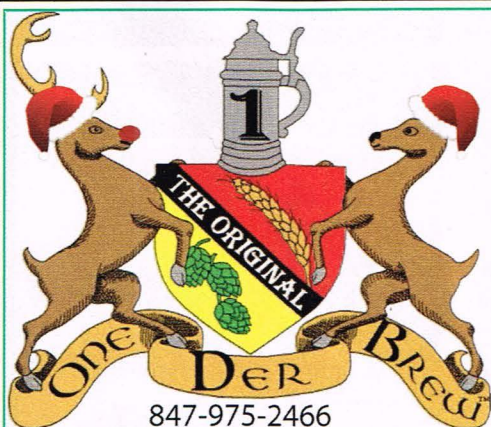
Bottle Caps
Glassware
Wall-Mounted Openers
& Cap Catchers
Top Quality Tap Handles

Come try the super easy design tool now!

WILDHOPSPRINTSHOP.COM



...or cop out and get a
GIFT CERTIFICATE



847-975-2466

OneDerBrew.com



The OneDerBrew™ system is a 5 gallon, low cost, conical, pressurized fermenter.

Have the ability and option to control:

Fermentation

Clarification

Carbonation

Crash Chill



Yeast Extraction

Dispense

Taste as you go

Beer, Soda, Mead, Wine all from the same container

**FINALLY SAY GOODBYE TO ALL THE WORK,
TIME AND HEARTACHE!**



DON'T WORRY, BREW HAPPY! CLEAN **FASTER** WITH

ONE MINUTE IS ALL IT TAKES!

check out our other great products:



The Original

**Carboy
Cleaner**

Proudly Distributed by:

*Patent Pending

⊗ Keg Cleaner

⊗ Ultra Clean

⊗ Large Carboy
& Sanke Keg
Cleaner



VINIFICATEURS
GLOBAL
VINTNERS INC



BREW CRAFT USA

The Best Christmas Gift Ever! See how it works at

www.CarboyCleaner.com



Beer Geek Tees



Barley & Hops & Water & Yeast.

BrewerShirts.com

CUSTOM BEER TAP HANDLES

Perfect for home bars or small breweries, makes a great gift!

We can put your logo or image on a tap

Many designs to choose from

SAVE 5% use promo code 1TAP Expires 2/13

Now Selling BEER DISPENSING EQUIPMENT

www.BeerTapGuy.com




UNITED BOTTLES
AND PACKAGING

...Looking for something new?

fruity, refreshing,
glacier candy

POLARIS

(21.5% Alpha)

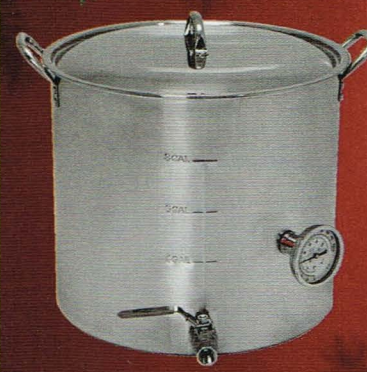


www.unitedbottles.com

MAIN GRAIN
HOME BREW SUPPLIES
Fresh is Best

Dad's Christmas List

- Brew Pot
- Grain
- Hops
- Yeast
- Ferrari



PUT A NEW POT UNDER THE TREE

(985) 441-9ALE ~ (985) 441-1253
70271 Hwy 59 ~ Abita Springs, LA
www.MainGrain.com
facebook.com/MainGrain

BREWLAB™

Brew your best batch every time!

It's in the Chemistry

The BREWLAB™ basic test kit for Home Brewers quantifies 5 important water test factors while the BREWLAB™ plus measure 6 water test factors and includes a digital pH meter for monitoring batches from start to finish. Experts agree water conditions affect your final product, so take the mystery out of making great beer. Trust LaMotte, the water analysis experts since 1919, to help you control your most important ingredient—water!



For more information
check out our website!

LaMotte

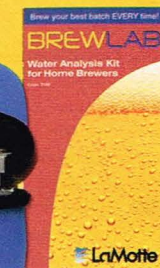
PO Box 329 • Chestertown, MD 21620
800.344.3100

www.lamotte.com/brewlab



Test for 6 Key Factors

- Total Hardness
- Calcium Hardness (Magnesium Hardness)
- Total Alkalinity
- Sulfate
- Chlorine
- pH (Digital)



BREWLAB plus LaMotte

50+ tests for most factors!
Digital pH Tester for unlimited pH tests!

GET YOUR **BYO** WORK SHIRTS!



NEW
LIMITED
RELEASE

Perfect for brew days and beer fests. These button-up shirts have the BYO logo over the front left pocket and a large BYO Euro Sticker logo across the back. A classic work shirt that lives up to your classic homebrews. Available in Men's M, L, XL & XXL. Two styles: Navy blue and striped.

Order at

www.brewyourownstore.com
or call 802-362-3981 ext. 106

Man's Best Friend



BYO BACK ISSUE SALE!

Buy 5 Issues...Get 5 More Issues FREE!



We are offering readers a very special deal on our limited quantities of back issues. Buy any 5 issues for \$25 (plus \$12.50 shipping) and receive 5 more issues for **FREE!** Buy 5 and get 5 **FREE!** Choose from these collectible classics still in stock from 1998 through 2010, and now 2011 back issues as well!

HURRY! SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED!

NOW AVAILABLE ONLINE AT WWW.BREWYOUROWNSTORE.COM

OCT. 98

- Great Bock Recipes
- Choose the Right Kit

JAN. 99

- Aging in Wood
- Calculating Hop Bitterness

FEB. 99

- Malta Yeast Starter
- Organic Homebrewing

MAR. 99

- Imported Clone Recipes
- Build an Electric Brew Stove

JAN. 00

- 7 Czech Beer Recipes
- Your First Brew

FEB. 00

- High-Gravity Brewing
- Foreign Clone Recipes

OCT. 00

- 20 Autumn Extract Recipes
- Build a Counterflow Wort Chiller

JAN. 01

- Brew Indigenous Beers From 4 Continents
- Making Root Beer

FEB. 01

- 5 German Clone Recipes
- Decoction Step-by-Step

MAR. 01

- Growing Yeast Strains at Home
- Brew Low-Carb Beer with Beano®

MAY 01

- 20 Extract Recipes for Spring
- Build a Counter Pressure Bottle Filler

SUMMER 01

- 5 Clone Recipes for Summer
- Build a Big-Batch Mash Tun

JAN./FEB. 02

- 8 Ski Town Clone Recipes
- Thomas Jefferson's Homebrew

JULY/AUG. 02

- 21 Regional U.S. Recipes
- Brewing with Fruit

OCT. 02

- Better Extract Techniques
- One Batch, Two Beers

JAN./FEB. 03

- Brewing Porter
- Cleaning & Sanitation Made Easy

MAY/JUNE 03

- How to Control the Color of Your Beer
- Adding Oak to Beer

JULY/AUG. 03

- Light Beer Recipes
- Tips for Entering Homebrew Competitions

SEPT. 03

- Pale Ale Recipes
- Yeast Pointers

OCT. 03

- 17 Foolproof Extract Recipes
- Trappist Ale Tips & Recipes

NOV. 03

- Choosing and Using Homebrew Pumps
- Steeping vs. Partial Mash

DEC. 03

- High-Gravity Beers
- Brewing with Spices

MAY/JUNE 04

- Making Low-Carb Homebrew
- Beer Barbecue Recipes

JULY/AUG. 04

- Brewing Bocks — American & German
- Water Tips for Extract Beer

OCT. 04

- Extract Experiments
- Lambic Brewing

MAY/JUNE 05

- 10 Classic Clones: Anchor Steam, Fuller's ESB, Guinness, Sierra Nevada Pale Ale, Orval, Duvel, Paulaner Hefeweizen, Pilsner Urquell, Celebrator, Warsteiner

JULY/AUG. 05

- Brewing Heineken and International Lagers
- Belgian Saison

MAR./APR. 08

- Hop Substitution Guide
- Batch & Continuous Sparging

MAY/JUNE 08

- Czech Pilsners
- Build a Hop Drying Oast

JULY/AUG. 08

- 6 Belgian Inspired Clones
- Fruit Meads

SEPT. 08

- Low-Hop Recipes
- Dry Stout, Scottish Ale

OCT. 08

- Organic & Green Brewing
- Convert a Keg to Kettle

MARCH/APRIL 09

- Australian Brewing
- Controlling Fermentation Temperatures

OCT. 09

- Imperial German Beers - Take Malty Classics Big and Extreme
- Zombie Clones: Bring 5 British Ales Back from the Dead

NOV. 09

- Small Space Brewing Tips
- Countertop All-grain Brewing System

DEC. 09

- Pro Brewers Who Homebrew
- Rise of Small Hop Farms

JAN./FEB. 10

- Dark Secrets of Porter
- Brewing with Scotland's Brewdogs

MARCH/APRIL 10

- Bicycle Themed Beer Clones
- Master Dry Hopping

MAY/JUNE 10

- Breakfast Beers
- Build Your Own Keg & Carboy Cleaner

JULY/AUG. 10

- Grain to Glass - Your First All-Grain Brew Session
- Cascadia Dark Ale

SEPT. 10

- 15 Tips from 15 Pro Brewers
- Cooking with Homebrew

OCT. 10

- Extract Brew Day: A Pictorial Guide
- Use Malt Extract Like a Pro

NOV. 10

- Tap Into Kegs
- Barleywine Clones

DEC. 10

- Recipes & Tips from New Belgium Brewing
- Build a Motorized Mill

MAR./APR. 11

- Lagering Techniques
- Build a Multi-Tap Kegerator

MAY/JUNE 11

- Scandinavian Brews
- Make a Viking Ale

JULY/AUG. 11

- Cult of American Saison
- Making Witbier

SEPT. 11

- Cool New Malts
- Welsh Beer

OCT. 11

- Retro Regional Beer Clones
- Cooking with Bock

NOV. 11

- Build the Ultimate Home Bar
- Build a Draft Tower

DEC. 11

- Brew Award-Winning Lagers
- Brooklyn Brewery Tips & Clone Recipes

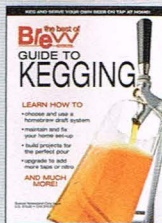
BUY 5 ISSUES...GET 5 MORE ISSUES FREE!

SPECIAL ISSUES:

GUIDE TO KEGGING

- How to choose & use a draft system
- Maintain & fix your draft set-up
- Build projects for the perfect pour
- Upgrade to add more taps or nitro

NEW!



NEW!

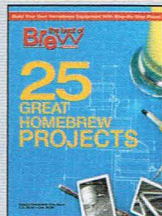


30 GREAT BEER STYLES

- Tips, techniques and recipes to brew 30 of the world's best beer styles at home
- Authored by beer style guru and "Style Profile" columnist Jamil Zainasheff

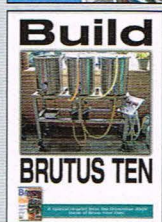
25 GREAT HOMEBREW PROJECTS

- Best projects from 16 years of *BYO*
- Includes parts & tools list as well as detailed instructions & pictures for each build



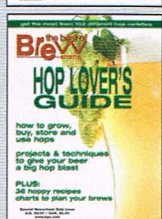
BUILD BRUTUS TEN

- Build your own single-tier, 10 gal. (38 L) semi-automated brewing system
- Includes plans, photos and step-by-step diagrams
- Special re-print from sold out November '07 issue



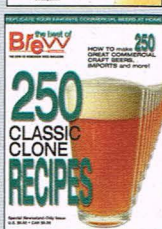
HOP LOVER'S GUIDE

- Hopping methods for extract & all-grain brewers to get the most out of your hops
- Comprehensive charts for 102 hop varieties
- Backyard hop growing instructions
- 36 hoppy recipes



250 CLASSIC CLONE RECIPES

- New edition of our popular special issue now with 100 more recipes
- Brew your favorite commercial beers at home



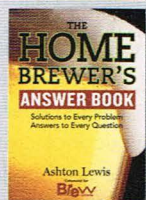
BEGINNER'S GUIDE

- How to brew with kits, extracts & all-grain
- Also provides introduction to winemaking!



THE HOME BREWER'S ANSWER BOOK

- Direct from the pages of *BYO*, this collection of Q&A from our "Mr. Wizard" column is the perfect reference for beginners and advanced brewers — and everyone in between!



THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE
Brew
YOUR OWN

Mark your 10 choices below.

Qty.	Issue	Qty.	Issue
_____	October 98	_____	July/Aug. 05
_____	January 99	_____	Mar./April 08
_____	February 99	_____	May/June 08
_____	March 99	_____	July/Aug. 08
_____	January 00	_____	September 08
_____	February 00	_____	October 08
_____	October 00	_____	Mar./April 09
_____	January 01	_____	October 09
_____	February 01	_____	November 09
_____	March 01	_____	December 09
_____	May 01	_____	Jan./Feb. 10
_____	Summer 01	_____	Mar./April 10
_____	Jan./Feb. 02	_____	May/June 10
_____	July/Aug. 02	_____	July/Aug. 10
_____	October 02	_____	September 10
_____	Jan./Feb. 03	_____	October 10
_____	May/June 03	_____	November 10
_____	July/Aug. 03	_____	December 10
_____	September 03	_____	Mar./April 11
_____	October 03	_____	May/June 11
_____	November 03	_____	July/Aug. 11
_____	December 03	_____	September 11
_____	May/June 04	_____	October 11
_____	July/Aug. 04	_____	November 11
_____	October 04	_____	December 11
_____	May/June 05		

* previous issues not listed are sold out;
2012 back issues still cost the full \$5.00

5 copies	\$25	\$
5 BONUS copies	FREE	FREE
Guide to Kegging _____ x \$10 ea =		\$
30 Great Beer Styles _____ x \$10 ea =		\$
25 Great Homebrew Projects _____ x \$10 ea =		\$
Build Brutus Ten Brewing System _____ x \$3 ea =		\$
Hop Lover's Guide _____ x \$8 ea =		\$
250 Clone Recipes _____ x \$10 ea =		\$
Beginner's Guide _____ x \$7 ea =		\$
Homebrewer's Answer Bk. _____ x \$14.95 ea =		\$
Shipping/Handling (see below).....		\$
1 unit = \$3.00 • 2-9 units = \$7.00		
10-49 units = \$12.50 • 50-99 units = \$25.00		
100+ units = \$37.50		
Orders outside the U.S. please call or e-mail for shipping quote.		
BYO Binders _____ x \$20 ea. (incl. shipping)		\$
(Binders hold 12 issues each)		
Total		\$

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
E-mail _____
Phone _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card# _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

www.brewyourownstore.com

MAIL ORDER FORM TO:
BYO Back Issues
5515 Main Street
Manchester Center, VT 05255

FAX FORM TO:
802-362-2377
or CALL:
802-362-3981

5 STRONG ALE CLONES

BREWING BETTER BIG BEERS

Story by **Glenn BurnSilver**

If you ask 10 different brewers to define “strong ale,” you will likely get 11 different answers. Brewers around the world have always made bigger, stronger ales for special occasions, for blending with weaker ales or to be aged before consumption.

As craft brewers have begun pushing the limits of what can be brewed and still be called beer, the idea of “strong” has shifted significantly. Is a 7.5% ABV India pale ale (IPA) — now a popular, “everyday” beer for many —

sake of this article, we’ll group ales with alcohol contents hovering around 8 or 9% ABV and call them strong ales. (We’ll use the term as a descriptor, not as designating a beer style; we all know that the BJCP Guidelines describe a number of ales that fit this description, some with the word “strong” in them and some not.)

Beers of this strength have enough alcohol that most brewers would view them as strong, but not confuse them with the strongest of the traditional beer styles (esp. barleywines) or the

brew apart so that all are “strong,” but each definitely stands on its own.

Belgium is known for its strong ales, which may be pale or dark, dry or sweet and may be spiced or not. In addition, there may be some “spiciness” derived from the yeast strain.

English strong ales may have a bready or biscuit-like characteristic with a malty sweetness, light alcohol overtones and mild hop assertiveness as many are stronger versions of English pale ales.

American strong ales begin with a malty backbone, and many have a greater hop presence, but they come in many forms. American brewers freely use ingredients and brewing techniques from other countries with established brewing traditions to create a whole range of big brews, some of which are based on traditional beer styles and some of which are unique.

Of course, this is beer, and in the modern world of brewing, nothing is set in stone. Empire Brewing Company brewmaster Tim Butler clarifies, “Strong ales vary widely from region, to region, brewer to brewer, and country to country. I definitely

Continued on page 37

“ This type of beer will benefit from a secondary, or conditioning phase, especially if it is going to be dry hopped. ”

still a strong ale? And on the other end of the spectrum, is a beer loaded with almost enough alcohol to be a liqueur still merely a strong ale?

So where does one draw the line on just what is a strong ale? For the

newer very high-alcohol craft beers. As examples of strong ales, we’ve cloned five commercial beers in this range. While the alcohol contents of these five examples are similar, there are regional variations that set each



Photo from istockphoto.com

STRONG ALE clone recipes



**Oceanside Ale Works
American Strong
Ale clone**
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.082 FG = 1.014
IBU = 83 SRM = 22 ABV = 9.2%

Ingredients

8.0 lbs. (3.6 kg) 2-row pale malt
4.0 lbs. (1.8 kg) Munich malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Briess
Caramel Munich (60 °L)
(or Weyermann Caramunich® II)
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Briess Victory® malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Belgian candi sugar
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) corn sugar
9.75 AAU Nugget hops (60 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 13% alpha acids)
10.5 AAU Millennium hops (60 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 14% alpha acids)
10.5 AAU Columbus hops (15 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 14% alpha acids)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Cascade hops
(dry hop)
White Labs WLP007 (Dry English Ale)
or Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) yeast
(3.5 qt./3.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brewing, make a yeast starter. (OG 1.015 to 1.020, aerated thoroughly before pitching the yeast. Ferment yeast starter in the mid 70s °F/~24 °C.)

On brewday, mash in at 152 °F (67 °C) for 60 minutes in 18 qts. (17 L) of water. Recirculate until wort clears and then begin running off wort. Sparge with water hot enough to make the grain bed temperature rise to 170 °F (77 °C) by the end of wort collection. (Or, mash out to 170 °F/77 °C and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed at that temperature.) Collect at least 7.0 gallons (26 L) of wort (or monitor runnings and stop collecting wort when the specific gravity drops below 1.010). Boil wort 90 minutes (or until

wort volume is reduced to 5 gallons/19 L). Add hops at times indicated. Add sugars with 15 minutes left in the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter, aerate and pitch yeast sediment from starter. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop beer in secondary for 7 days.

**Oceanside Ale Works
American Strong
Ale clone**
(5 gallons/19 L,
partial mash)

OG = 1.082 FG = 1.014
IBU = 83 SRM = 22 ABV = 9.2%

Ingredients

2.0 lbs. (0.91 kg) Briess Light dried malt extract
3.0 lbs. (1.4 kg) Briess Light liquid malt extract (late addition)
4.0 lbs. (1.8 kg) Munich malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Briess
Caramel Munich (60 °L)
(or Weyermann Caramunich® 2)
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Briess Victory® malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) Belgian candy sugar
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) corn sugar
9.75 AAU Nugget hops (60 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 13% alpha acids)
10.5 AAU Millennium hops (60 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 14% alpha acids)
10.5 AAU Columbus hops (15 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 14% alpha acids)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Cascade hops
(dry hop)
White Labs WLP007 (Dry English Ale)
or Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) yeast
(3.5 qt./3.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

To make this beer, you will need a partial mash vessel capable of holding 6 lbs. (2.7 kg) of grain — 3 gallons (11 L) or larger. Mash grains at 152 °F (67 °C) for 45 minutes. Recirculate and collect 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Combine collected wort with dried malt extract in brewpot. (Boil a larger volume, if you can, and don't let the volume of the boil drop below 3 gallons/11 L during the boil.) Boil wort 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add sugars and liquid malt extract with 15 minutes left in boil. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top up to 5 gallons (19 L), aerate and pitch yeast sediment from starter. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop beer in secondary for 7 days.



**Snake River Brewing
Ol' Stinky's Strong
Ale clone**

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.076 FG = 1.014
IBU = 68 SRM = 23 ABV = 8.1%

Ingredients

14.25 lbs. (6.5 kg) pale malt
18 oz. (0.50 kg) Munich malt (7 °L)
8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) Caramunich® (35 °L)
6.4 oz. (0.18 kg) Caraaroma® (150 °L)
1.6 oz. (45 g) roasted barley
8.25 AAU Chinook hops (90 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 11% alpha acids)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Chinook hops (0 mins)
0.50 oz. (14 g) Centennial hops
(0 mins)
0.75 oz. (21 g) East Kent Goldings
hops (dry hop)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Columbus hops
(dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) yeast
(3 qt./3 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brewing, make a yeast starter. (OG 1.015 to 1.020, aerated thoroughly before pitching the yeast. Ferment yeast starter in the mid 70s °F/~24 °C.)

On brew day, mash in at 149 °F (65 °C) in 20 qts. (19 L) of water and hold for 25 minutes. Vorlauf for 20 minutes, then begin collecting your wort. Sparge with water hot enough to make the grain bed temperature rise to 170 °F (77 °C) by the end of wort collection. (Or, mash out to 170 °F/77 °C and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed at that temperature.) Collect at least 8.0 gallons (30 L) of wort (or monitor runnings and stop collecting wort when the specific gravity drops below 1.010). Boil wort for 2 hours (or until volume is reduced to 5 gallons/19 L). Add hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. After the boil, stir wort and wait 15 minutes before beginning to chill wort. (Alternately, add the 0

STRONG ALE clone recipes

minute hop additions with 15 minutes left in the boil and skip the whirlpool.) Primary fermentation may take about 3 weeks at 70 °F (21 °C). Dry hop after fermentation is complete.

Snake River Brewing Ol' Stinky's Strong Ale clone

(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)

OG = 19 FG = 3.5

IBU = 68 SRM = 23 ABV = 8.1%

Ingredients

3.75 lbs. (1.7 kg) Coopers Light dried malt extract
5.0 lbs. (2.3 kg) Alexander's Pale liquid malt extract (late addition)
18 oz. (0.50 kg) Munich malt (7 °L)
8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) Caramunich® (35 °L)
6.4 oz. (0.18 kg) Caraaroma® (150 °L)
1.6 oz. (45 g) roasted barley
8.25 AAU Chinook hops (90 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 11% alpha acids)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Chinook hops (0 mins)
0.50 oz. (14 g) Centennial hops (0 mins)
0.75 oz. (21 g) East Kent Goldings hops (dry hop)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Columbus hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) yeast (3 qt./3 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Place crushed grains in a steeping bag. Steep grains at 149 °F (65 °C) in 3.2 qts. (3.0 L) of water for 45 minutes. While grains are steeping, heat 2 gallons (7.6 L) of water to a boil in a separate pot. Lift bag and place in colander over brewpot. Pour "grain tea" through bag in colander (to strain out any solids in the wort), then rinse grain bag with 1.5 qts. (1.4 L) of water at 170 °F (77 °C). Add water heated separately to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) to wort. Add dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in final 15 minutes of the boil. At the end of boil, stir wort to get it spinning and let sit for 15 minutes before chilling. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top up to 5.0 gallons (19 L), aerate and pitch yeast. Ferment at 70 °F (21 °C). Dry hop beer for 7 days after primary fermentation is complete.



Empire Brewing Company American Strong Ale clone

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.078 FG = 1.016

IBU = 78 SRM = 26 ABV = 8.5%

Ingredients

15.5 lbs. (7.0 kg) Thomas Faucett Maris Otter malt
4.0 oz. (0.11 kg) Thomas Faucett chocolate malt
2.0 oz. (57 g) Thomas Faucett roasted barley
13 AAU Galena hops (60 min)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 13% alpha acids)
6 AAU Nugget hops (30 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 12% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (15 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (10 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (5 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Amarillo® hops (0 mins)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Galena hops (dry hop)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Amarillo® hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or Fermentis US-05 yeast
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brewing, make a yeast starter. (OG 1.015 to 1.020, aerated thoroughly before pitching the yeast. Ferment yeast starter in the mid 70s °F/24 °C.) On brew day, mash in at 152 °F (67 °C) in 20 qts. (19 L) of water and hold for 60 minutes. Recirculate until wort clears, then begin collecting your wort. Sparge with water hot enough to make the grain bed temperature rise to 170 °F (77 °C) by the end of wort collection. (Or, mash out to 170 °F/77 °C and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed at that temperature.) Collect at least 8.0 gallons (30 L) of wort (or monitor run-

nings and stop collecting wort when the specific gravity drops below 1.010). Boil wort for 90 minutes (or until volume is reduced to 5 gallons/19 L). Add hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. Ferment at 68–70 °F (20–21 °C). Dry hop for 2 weeks at 35–40 °F (1.6–4.4 °C).

Empire Brewing Company American Strong Ale clone

(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)

OG = 1.078 FG = 1.016

IBU = 78 SRM = 26 ABV = 8.5%

Ingredients

1 lb. 10 oz. (0.74 kg) Thomas Faucett Maris Otter malt
4.0 lbs. (1.8 kg) Muntons Light dried malt extract
5.0 lbs. (2.3 kg) Muntons Light liquid malt extract (late addition)
4.0 oz. (0.11 kg) Thomas Faucett chocolate malt
2.0 oz. (57 g) Thomas Faucett roasted barley
13 AAU Galena hops (60 min)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 13% alpha acids)
6 AAU Nugget hops (30 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 12% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (15 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (10 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
4.5 AAU Amarillo® hops (5 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 9% alpha acids)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Amarillo® hops (0 mins)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Galena hops (dry hop)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Amarillo® hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or Fermentis US-05 yeast
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains at 152 °F (67 °C) in 3.0 qts. (28 L) of water for 1 hour. Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add dried malt extract at beginning of boil, add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Ferment at 68–70 °F (20–21 °C). Dry hop for 2 weeks at 35–40 °F (1.6–4.4 °C).

STRONG ALE clone recipes



Stewart's Brewing Company McBride's Strong Ale clone

(5 gallon/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.075 FG = 1.015
IBU = 30 SRM = 17 ABV = 7.8%

Ingredients

12 lbs. (5.4 kg) Crisp Pale Malt
(or other English pale malt)
12 oz. (0.34 kg) Crisp Dark Crystal
Malt (77 °L)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Crisp Chocolate Malt
0.75 oz. (21 g) Crisp Roasted Barley
10 oz. (0.28 kg) Crisp Wheat Malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) sucrose (table sugar)
4.25 AAU Northern Brewer hops
(60 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 8.5% alpha acids)
3.15 AAU Mt. Hood hops (30 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
11 AAU East Kent Goldings hops
(10 mins)
(2.0 oz./57 g of 5.5% alpha acids)
English ale yeast (your choice)
0.75 cups corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 156 °F (69 °C) for 60 minutes. Lauter and sparge to collect 5.75 gallons (22 L) at 1.071. Boil 60 minutes, add sucrose with 20 minutes remaining. Ferment with Ringwood Ale, Whitbread, Fuller's, or your favorite earthy, malt-accentuating English yeast. Primary fermentation should last 1–2 weeks at 68 °F (20 °C). Condition in secondary fermentation for 2 weeks at 60 °F (16 °C). Option: Age the beer an additional month or two on 1 oz. (28 g) of oak chips.

Stewart's Brewing Company McBride's Strong Ale clone
(5 gallon/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.075 FG = 1.015
IBU = 30 SRM = 17 ABV = 7.8%

Ingredients

8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) Crisp Pale Malt
(or other English pale malt)
3.0 lbs. (1.4 kg) Muntons Light dried malt extract
4.5 lbs. (2.0 kg) Muntons Light liquid malt extract (late addition)
12 oz. (0.34 kg) Crisp Dark Crystal Malt (77 °L)
0.75 oz. (21 g) Crisp Chocolate Malt
0.75 oz. (21 g) Crisp Roasted Barley
10 oz. (0.28 kg) Crisp Wheat Malt
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) sucrose (table sugar)
4.25 AAU Northern Brewer hops
(60 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 8.5% alpha acids)
3.15 AAU Mt. Hood hops (30 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 4.2% alpha acids)
11 AAU East Kent Goldings hops
(10 mins)
(2.0 oz./57 g of 5.5% alpha acids)
English ale yeast (your choice)
0.75 cups corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains at 156 °F (69 °C) in 3.0 qt. (2.8 L) of water for 60 minutes. Boil wort 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add dried malt extract at start of boil. Add sucrose and liquid malt extract with 20 minutes left in the boil. Ferment with your favorite earthy, malt-accentuating English yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Condition in secondary for 2 weeks at 60 °F (16 °C). Option: Age an additional month or two on 1 ounce oak chips.



Baird Brewing Belgian Strong Pale Ale clone

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.071 FG = 1.009
IBU = 30 SRM = 5 ABV = 8%

Ingredients

9.0 lb. (4.0 kg) Bohemian Pilsner malt
(floor-malted)
2.25 lb. (1.0 kg) German Munich II malt
0.75 lb. (340 g) German light wheat malt
0.50 lb. (230 g) German rye malt
0.25 lb. (110 g) unmalted wheat
1.25 lb. (570 g) candi sugar
(or white table sugar) (5–10 mins)
5.5 AAU Nugget hops (75 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 11.0% alpha acids)
3.2 AAU Motueka hops (45 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 6.4% alpha acids)
2.85 AAU Tradition hops (25 min)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 5.7% alpha acids)
1.25 AAU East Kent Golding hops
(15 mins)
(0.25 oz./7 g of 5.0% alpha acids)
0.95 AAU Spalter hops (15 mins)
(0.25 oz./7 g of 3.8% alpha acids)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Tettnanger hops
(5 mins)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Saaz hops (5 mins)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Hersbrucker hops
(0 mins)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Styrian Golding hops
(0 mins)
0.25 oz. (7 g) East Kent Goldings hops (dry hops)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Spalter hops (dry hops)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Tettnanger hops (dry hops)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Saaz hops (dry hops)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Hersbrucker hops (dry hops)
0.25 oz. (7 g) Styrian Golding hops (dry hops)
White Labs WLP410
(Belgian Wit II) yeast
5.0 oz. (140 g) white sugar or corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash at 149 °F (65 °C) for 90 minutes. Sparge with enough water to allow for 20 liters (5.2 gal.) in the fermenter after a 90 minute boil (5 gal./19 L of finished beer). Chill wort to 72 °F (22 °C) and let temperature rise during the first 12–24 hours to 75 °F (24 °C). Maintain temperature for 7–10 days until fermentation finishes. Chill to 59 °F (15 °C), transfer and dry hop for 5–7 days, keeping temperature between 59–68 °F (15–20 °C). Chill to 45 °F (8 °C) before bottling or kegging. Condition cold for several months.

believe that this is a style that is open to interpretation," Butler says. "My idea of a strong ale is a beer that is dark, with a malty backbone and a significant hop character, noticeable hop aroma, a balancing bitterness and a pure hop flavor. The ABV should be between 7.5 and 9 percent."

Empire's American Strong Ale begins with English malts by Thomas Faucett (American strong ales have roots in its English counterparts), but with a heavy infusion of American hops and clean-fermenting American ale yeast strain.

McBride's Ale, brewed at Stewart's Brewing Co. in Delaware, is close to a traditional English style, with earthy English East Kent Golding hops and roasted barley, pale and dark malts and some wheat malt for added body. "I would call ours a 'Classic' English Strong, because it isn't as aggressive as the more modern examples out there," says Stewart's Head Brewer, Ric Hoffman.

Chris Poel, Lead Brewer at Baird Brewing in Numazu, Japan produces a Belgian Strong Pale Ale that's markedly different from the Empire and Stewart examples. His beer relies on a light body and mild hop character, but features a spiciness and subtle esters from a Belgian yeast strain that adds "just enough complexity without becoming too over-the-top with phenolics," he says.

Then there's Oceanside Ale Works' American Strong Ale. Head Brewer Mark Purciel considers his beer a hybrid of all three styles.

"It has the malt richness of the English without the high alpha acids from the hops in an American variety," Purciel says. "It has the neutral yeast as an American, but candi sugar as an adjunct with a Belgian."

Try This At Home!

Whatever the semantics, all the brewers interviewed here agree strong ale can easily be accomplished at home — either as an all-grain beer or brewed using malt extracts. Once a type — English, Belgian or American — is selected, the brewing process mostly follows "ordinary" brewing steps. For

strong ales that are supposed to be reminiscent of a regional style, it's important to use specialty malts and hops typical of the region. But it's possible, of course, to substitute alternatives and brew an ale that is not inspired by a specific brewing tradition.

Boosting the Alcohol Content

A key aspect to these beers is the alco-

hol content. Several of the recipes presented here add sucrose or candi sugar to help boost the fermentables and drive the alcohol level up.

"Homebrewers seem to have an aversion to using sugar, but it's a normal part of the grain bill for many Belgian beers," Poel says, noting that his brew has a "healthy dose of light candi sugar."

White table sugar is an acceptable



BREWER'S BEST

Beer Brewing Equipment Kit

Contains everything a beginning brewer needs
to make beer except bottles and caps



The newest Brewer's Best® equipment kit, The Brewer's BeAst, is the **most complete** homebrew kit on the market. Buy a Brewer's BeAst, choose a Brewer's Best® ingredient kit and start brewing. For a list of components, go to

www.brewersbestkits.com

or contact your local Brewer's Best® retailer.

Check out the latest additions to the Brewer's Best® ingredient kit line.

Double IPA	2012 HopNog®
Belgian Stout	Belgian Saison
Belgian Dark Strong	Belgian Golden Ale

Brewer's Best and the "dripping B" are registered trademarks of LD Carlson Co., Kent, OH

THIS YEAR LEAVE ONE OUT FOR SANTA

myownlabels
CUSTOM BEER LABELS

'tis the season to be jolly | enjoy 10% off | code **CPYBRW3TR** (exp. 01/15/13)



substitute, and Hoffman notes that demerara — natural brown sugar — is also acceptable.

Additionally, selecting the right malt extract (if applicable) can be crucial in attaining the proper style color while assuring plenty of fermentables remain. Adding these at the right time can make a big difference as well — shorter boil times means lighter colors in the finished beer.

“For brewers doing a concentrated boil, using late extract additions and sugar additions will help a lot,” Poel says. “Try adding only $\frac{1}{3}$ of the extract at the beginning of the boil, saving the final $\frac{2}{3}$ and all the sugar until right near the end, say 5–10 minutes before knockout. This will keep the color light while still providing enough sugar to get the alcohol levels up where they need to be.”

Butler agrees, adding: “I think the best way to get the right color is to use extra light malt extract for fermentable sugars and ground specialty malts steeped in the kettle before boiling for color. That way, the brewer has much more control of the color and flavor of the beer, and the extract is used basically for fermentables.”

The best bet for extract brewers is to boil their full volume of wort, provided they can maintain a full rolling boil and cool that volume quickly afterwards. If boiling your wort on your stovetop, boil as much as you can handle — thicker worts will pick up more color during the boil.

For all-grain brewers, Poel's mashing advice reflects the attitude of the Ramon character in the Pixar movie Cars — take it low and slow.

“Mash long and low,” he says. “This will provide not only more flavor, but will also draw out every bit of carbohydrates and sugars needed for a strong fermentation. We mash at 149 °F (65 °C) for 90 minutes, but don't be afraid to go longer. Or even consider a step mash, 30–45 minutes at 140 °F (60 °C) and 45–60 minutes at 149 °F (65 °C).”

With more grain (compared to the grain bill of an average-strength ale), all-grain brewers will be able to collect more wort and, as such, have a deci-



Brew-Magic™ by SABCO



Fermenters and
Storage Vessels

SABCO
produces an
entire line of
'Pro-Level'
brewing equipment.

Ready to take your
brewing skills to the
'next-higher' level?

Our equipment is designed by professionals
for pro-level, high quality brewing. However,
it remains easily affordable to advanced home
brewers. We simply suggest that you consider
buying equipment that you can 'grow with'!

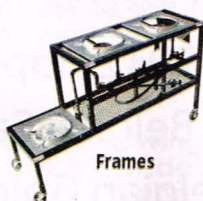


Chill-Wizard
System



"It all started with my Brew-Magic"

'World renowned'
Brew-Magic System



Frames



Brew-Kettles

Visit **BREW-MAGIC.COM**
for seasonal specials that
are sure to make you drool!

SABCO
BREW-MAGIC.COM
419-531-5347



sion to make. They can collect wort until the specific gravity of the runnings falls below 1.008–1.010, then take the time to boil the wort down to their target volume. If you are used to collecting around 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort for a 5% ABV ale, you could collect up to 10–12 gallons (39–44 L) of wort for an 8–9% ABV ale.

Alternately, they can collect the same volume of wort as when brewing an average-strength ale and accept that their extract efficiency will take a bit of a hit, since they will be leaving some sugars behind in the grain bed.

Pitch Perfect

However one reaches this point, when it's time to pitch, an important aspect is making sure the yeast is happy. For a strong ale, an alcohol tolerant yeast strain is best (although you'd be hard pressed to find a strain that couldn't handle 9% alcohol). It's more important to pitch a substantial amount of yeast to assure proper attenuation. Some advocate pitching two or three packages of liquid yeast, others say a large yeast starter should do the trick.

"We pitch 50–60% more yeast for a beer of this strength compared to a regular-strength ale," Poel says.

If you're brewing an ale in the 8–9% ABV range, making a 3–4 qt. (~3–4 L) yeast starter, and aerating it well should raise a sufficient amount of yeast for the fermentation to start quickly and reach a proper final gravity.

Fermentation temperatures are also important. If temperatures can get too hot, the yeast can walk off the job.

"Believe it or not, when our temperature has reached above our threshold, we have had the yeast crap out early," Purciel says. "Ferment at the optimum temperature the yeast manufacturer recommends."

You should especially keep an eye on fermentation temperatures right around high kräusen; that's when they are most likely to climb too high.

Should the fermentation slow too much, rousing can help bring the process back to life, but the possibility for a second pitch also exists.

"Yep, we have done it," Purciel adds. "If (fermentation) is slowing

down and it doesn't seem you will get anywhere near your target FG, then go and repitch."

Chill Out

Being a hearty brew, strong ales can benefit from some time in isolation — that is, in a secondary fermentation stage — to allow the flavors to merge and the residual yeast to "clean up" any unfermented sugars. This will also help reduce the esters that are frequently present in high-alcohol beers. Do a two-day diacetyl rest at approximately 68 °F (20 °C), then rack to the secondary and begin the cooling phase.

If dry hopping is involved, Poel recommends keeping the secondary at a warmer temperature for about a week to allow for better extraction of the hop oils.

"If you have the time, I would store cool (50 °F/10 °C) or cold (35 °F/2 °C) for at least a month to let the fusel alcohol flavors simmer out a bit," says Rob Denton, Assistant Brewer at Snake River Brewing Company & Brewpub in Jackson, Wyoming. "Even longer is better."

Butler agrees, "This type of beer will benefit from a secondary, or conditioning phase, especially if it is going to be dry hopped. This cold maturation temperature will meld the flavors and allow the yeast to flocculate."

Hurry Up And Wait

Strong ales will benefit from bottle aging. While every brewer is anxious to sample his or her latest creation, holding out 4–6 weeks will create a better product. As an experiment, mark some bottles to be sampled only after 3, 4, 6 or even 12 months to see how flavors change. Then it will be obvious the wait was worth it.

But no matter how long you hold out, a strong ale will be a robust brew, loaded with flavor and complexity. It's not necessarily a session beer — knocking back a few might make that stool a bit wobbly — but a fine session can be had lingering over any of these strong ale styles. 

Glenn BurnSilver is a frequent contributor to Brew Your Own magazine.



Did you know

**The company
that brings you**



**PBW™
and
StarSan™**

also makes



**5² Ph Stabilizer™
and
SuperMoss HB™**

**Visit your local
homebrew store to find
these great products.**

**Biodegradable, Effective
& User-Friendly**

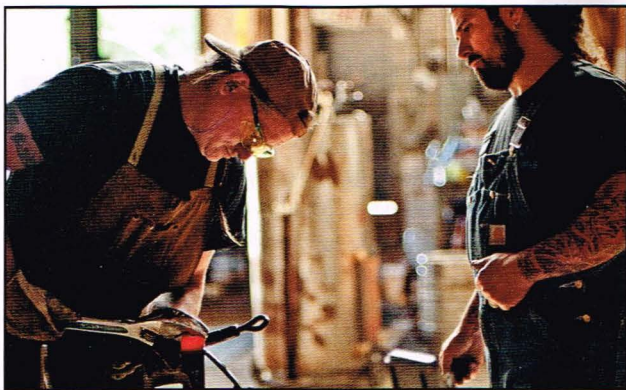
**Five Star Chemicals
& Supply, Inc.**

(800) 782-7019

www.FiveStarChemicals.com



Steampunk Brewery



Scott Van Campen and Mark Zappasodi finished their steampunk-influenced brewery, which they called Brewing as Art, during weekends spanning nine months.



Although everything is functional, many of the details on the rig, including the wheels, give it a Victorian-era industrial feel — the “art” in Brewing as Art.



Van Campen did the metal work, but the brewer Zappasodi picked up a lot of know-how during the project.



The tower had to be able to hold a full brewing keg — without buckling or tipping, even if bumped — as it was hauled to the top of the brewing rig.



Building the rig took a lot of teamwork, and Zappasodi compares a team consisting of a brewer and welder to chocolate and peanut butter.

Steampunk Recipes



Smoked "Imp" Imperial Stout (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.092 FG = 1.018

IBU = 55 SRM = 57 ABV = 9.6%

I like to make my imperial stouts on the dry/thin side so I mash low, but feel free to raise your mash temperature, or add some rolled oats for more of a "wet" stout with added mouthfeel. I also purposely used lighter sugar, specialty malts and a clean yeast strain to let the smoked malt shine. - Mark Zappasodi

Ingredients

11.5 lbs. (5.2 kg) Crisp Maris Otter malt

1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) Caramunich®

Type I malt

1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) crystal malt (60 °L)

8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) light chocolate malt

8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) roasted barley

2.0 lbs. (0.91 kg) Briess Cherry Wood

Smoked Malt

1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) light brown sugar
(15 mins)

¼ cup molasses (0 mins)

½ tsp. Wyeast yeast nutrient
(10 mins)

1 Whirlfloc® tablet (15 mins)

5.5 AAU Galena hops (FWH)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 11% alpha acids)

11 AAU Galena hops (90 mins)
(1 oz./28 g of 11% alpha acids)

1 oz. (28 g) Fuggle hops (0 mins)

White Labs WLP001 California Ale
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)

Step by Step

Mash in with 166–168 °F (74–76 °C) water to settle at 149–150 °F (65–66 °C)

for 60 minutes. Raise temperature to 168–170 °F (76–77 °C) for ten minutes. Sparge with 175 °F (79 °C) water for 60–90 minutes. Add first wort hops and collect at least 7 gallons (26 L) of wort to be boiled for 90 minutes. Cool quickly to 65 °F (18 °C) and pitch yeast. Let temperature raise naturally to between 68 and 70 °F (20–21 °C) and hold. This beer should take 7 to 10 days to complete and then rack to secondary for a week to ten days. Keg at 10 PSI or bottle with 1 cup of corn sugar in 750 mL corked and hooded bottles. This beer will age well for years or can be consumed in a few weeks after bottling.

Smoked "Imp" Imperial Stout (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.092 FG = 1.018

IBU = 55 SRM = 57 ABV = 9.6%

Ingredients

0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Crisp Maris Otter malt

1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) Caramunich®

Type I malt

1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) crystal malt (60 °L)

8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) light chocolate malt

8.0 oz. (0.23 kg) roasted barley

2.0 lbs. (0.91 kg) Briess Cherry Wood

Smoked Malt

1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) light brown sugar
(15 mins)

¼ cup molasses (0 mins)

6.0 lbs. (2.7 kg) Muntions Light dried
malt extract

½ tsp. Wyeast yeast nutrient
(10 mins)

1 Whirlfloc® tablet (15 mins)

5.5 AAU Galena hops (FWH)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 11% alpha acids)

11 AAU Galena hops (90 mins)
(1 oz./28 g of 11% alpha acids)

1 oz. (28 g) Fuggle hops (0 mins)

White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(3 qt./3 L yeast starter)

Step by Step

For the partial mash adaptation of this recipe, you will need a 3.0-gallon (11-L)

beverage cooler (with a spigot) and a grain bag capable of holding 6.0 lbs. (2.7 kg) of grain. Place crushed grains in the large steeping bag and place in the cooler. Heat 8.2 qts. (7.8 L) of water to 161 °F (72 °C) and stir into grains so that the temperature hits 149–150 °F (65–66 °C). Place lid on cooler and hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect wort and sparge with 190 °F (88 °C) water by drawing off 2–3 cups (470–710 mL) of wort and adding it to your brewpot, then gently pouring the same amount of hot water to the top of the grain bed in the cooler. Repeat until you have collected 3.0–3.5 gallons (11–13 L) of wort. Add first wort hops (FWH) while collecting wort. Add roughly half of the malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes. (Keep some boiling water handy and don't let the boil volume dip below 3.0 gallons/11 L.) Add hops at times indicated and carefully stir in remaining malt extract in final 15 minutes of the boil. Cool wort quickly to 65 °F (18 °C) and pitch yeast. Let temperature raise naturally to between 68 and 70 °F (20–21 °C) and hold. This beer should take 7 to 10 days to complete and then rack to secondary for a week to ten days. Keg at 10 PSI or bottle with 1 cup of corn sugar in 750 mL corked and hooded bottles. This beer will age well for years or can be consumed in a few weeks after bottling.

Tips for Success

When making a dark beer, water chemistry can make the difference between a beer that seems too acidic and one in which the roasted flavors taste pleasant. If you were starting from distilled water, adding 0.25 oz. (7.1 g) of calcium carbonate (chalk) and 0.25 oz. (7.1 g) of sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) per 5 gallons (19 L) of brewing liquor (brewing water) would benefit this beer. (If you have a pH meter, check the mash pH. It should fall between 5.2 and 5.6.)

Also, as with any big beer, thorough wort aeration, adding some yeast nutrients in the boil and making a yeast starter will yield a better fermentation.

Like any good collaboration, Staten Island, New York neighbors Scott Van Campen and Mark Zappasodi's "Brewing as Art" — a fully functional, gravity-fed brewing apparatus on wheels that happens to look like something from a Victorian-era horror movie set — began over beer.

"We were hanging out having some beers and talking about the art of beer making and the creative processes behind it and actually how similar it was to what I do with my work. It's the same process, different ingredients," Van Campen, 43, owner of New York Custom Fabricators, recalls.

"We said, 'Hey, wouldn't it be cool to make something that was just over the top really cool looking and functional that makes beer?' That's really how it started," he continues.

"Then, it was like, 'what if it was mobile?'" says Mark Zappasodi, 42 — the self-described "obsessed" homebrewer.

The pair began making plans to build their adventurous device and concluded their idea was artistic enough on two levels — brewing and metallurgy — to seek a grant from the Staten Island Council on Arts and the Humanities, which helps fund projects from local artists.

The pair submitted pictures of Zappasodi brewing and Van Campen doing metal work. The application's required "work sample" became a six-pack of Zappasodi's homebrew delivered in a custom carrier Van Campen fabricated to look like an old milk jug-style holder with wire handles.

"So it was proven we could work together," Van Campen says with a laugh. "But I think there were some grumblings in the art community that the council is funding people to make beer now. They weren't upset with this, but sort of taken back that 'Oh, that's not really art.' That lit a fire under us that we really did need to make sure this came off right, and not just something making beer, but one with esthetic qualities to it."

ANNAPOLIS HOME BREW

Serving the Washington/Baltimore area since 1997

Visit our updated website or our expanded shop

Famous beer recipe kits

Wyeast & White Labs

Over 100 grains & 100 hops

Draft beer & keg systems

Tons of brewing equipment!

Wine kits, mead, soda, & cider too.

\$7.95 Flat Rate Shipping

www.annapolishomebrew.com

800.279.7556

A castle...

A throne...

A crown...

What more could a King desire?

With the new dual finish bottle from

E.Z. Cap, you can have it all.

32 oz. (1 ltr) and

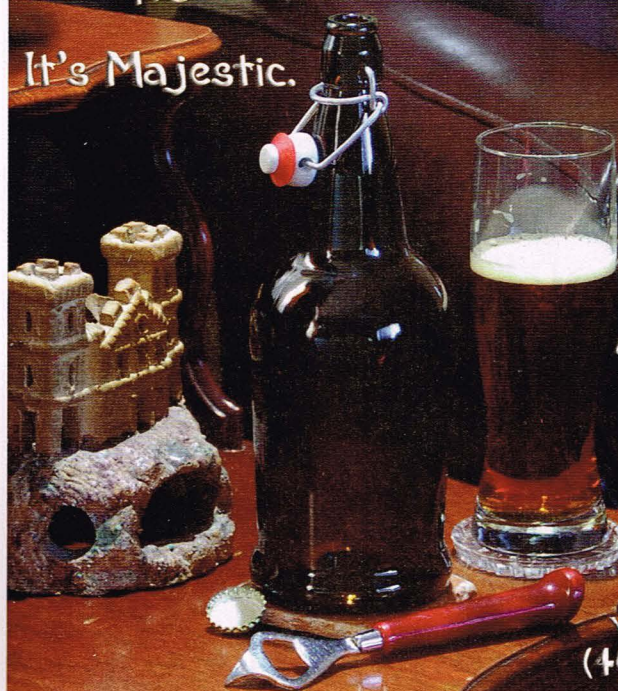
16 oz. (500 ml.)

in Amber,

Cobalt and

Flint

It's Majestic.



Available from
your local

E.Z. Cap
distributors

www.ezcap.net
(403)282-5972

No Fine Print
Shipping
Order all you want.
Pay \$9.99

High Gravity

Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies



**Introducing
our Brew In a Bag
Electric Brewing
System!**



See the video



**Brew Electric and
outperform gas at a
lower cost.**

www.highgravitybrew.com
918-461-2605



Our mascot,
Pippin

Design 101

The council grant stipulated the project be completed in one year. Given that Van Campen's days were filled at his shop and Zappasodi worked nights as a union painter, the pair, who lived only five minutes apart (Zappasodi recently relocated to a family farm in rural Massachusetts), relied on their Sundays — nine months worth to be exact — to do everything from initial design to final fabrication and testing.

"We'd have a bagel and coffee and sketch out some ideas, how we'd do the plumbing, etc. It was piece by piece. We took our time," Van Campen says.

The pair decided the machine would be best served both artistically and practically with a steampunk esthetic, that can best be described as something integrating modern technology with a decidedly Victorian and industrial age look and feel.

"A lot of my work has an industrial slant to it," Van Campen says.

"I've always liked the look of bridges with big rivets. The industrial look of the Victorian age is really pleasing to me. And I always liked the steampunk look," he continues.

The sculpture eventually used steel, aluminum, stainless steel and wood, but before the pair could begin utilizing the piles of scrap materials in Van Campen's shop (in fact, almost the entire machine was fabricated out of recycled materials) a structural design was needed.

To do this, Zappasodi invited Van Campen over for a brewing session. Working off the brewing station layout, a design model was formulated.

"We decided to mold it around my brewery set up at home: Two coolers, mash lauter, boil pot," Zappasodi says. "Scott came over a couple times and took notes and measured out how I brew, and we envisioned it on the sculpture."

Thus, like Zappasodi's home system, Brewing as Art is a gravity fed system that doesn't require pumps or electricity — an important aspect of the project as the goal was to be able to brew anywhere.

"Everything has to be done by

50 POUND SACK

HOPS AND GRAIN BY THE ASSLOAD



Grain by the Bag ONLY!!

All your favorite Maltsters

Hops by the Pound

30 Varieties to choose from

ALWAYS FREE SHIPPING!!!

U.S. MAINLAND ONLY (AK AND HI CONTACT US FOR QUOTE)

www.50PoundSack.com

hand. Nothing is automated, there are no pumps. It's very streamlined," Zappasodi says.

The tallest tower at the machine's frontend features a propane-fired hot liquor tank on top with the mash lauter in the middle feeding into the boil pot below. Once the boil's complete, the wort is lifted via a hand-cranked pulley, drained through a heat exchanger and into a demijohn for fermentation.

"I just fell in love with it. It was perfect," Van Campen adds of the demijohn that Zappasodi sourced by trading a couple of traditional six-gallon (23-L) carboys for it. "It has that mad scientist beaker look."

While this system, which can brew up to 12 gallons (45 L) at one time, sounds straight forward enough, Zappasodi and Van Campen realized that hoisting a barrel of boiling liquid in the air could be problematic — as many homebrewers can no doubt attest. The first thing they built was the tower used to lift the boil pot to drain into fermentation. Attaching it to a table, a keg was filled with water and lifted to see if their plan would work.

"You'd be amazed at how quickly a barrel full of liquid can twist a heavy piece of metal," Zappasodi exclaims.

A heavier piece of steel was utilized, but still, as a mobile unit, there were concerns with overall safety while brewing in a public setting.

"Safety is a big issue as we're going to have 10 gallons (38 L) of boiling water and high in the air. What's going to stop it from spilling? Or if we do a public brew, what if somebody bumps into it?" Van Campen asks.

"That's why there are some handles; they crank down and actually hold the kegs on the burners. They are not going to fall off."

Propane tanks are stored in the tower and almost all plumbing is hidden from view for a clean look. As the brew machine slowly came to life like a modern day Frankenstein — old rivets here, leftover wood handles there, cast-off wheels — the pair realized they would have to use modern day kegs for the liquid portions of the process. Kegs weren't around in the

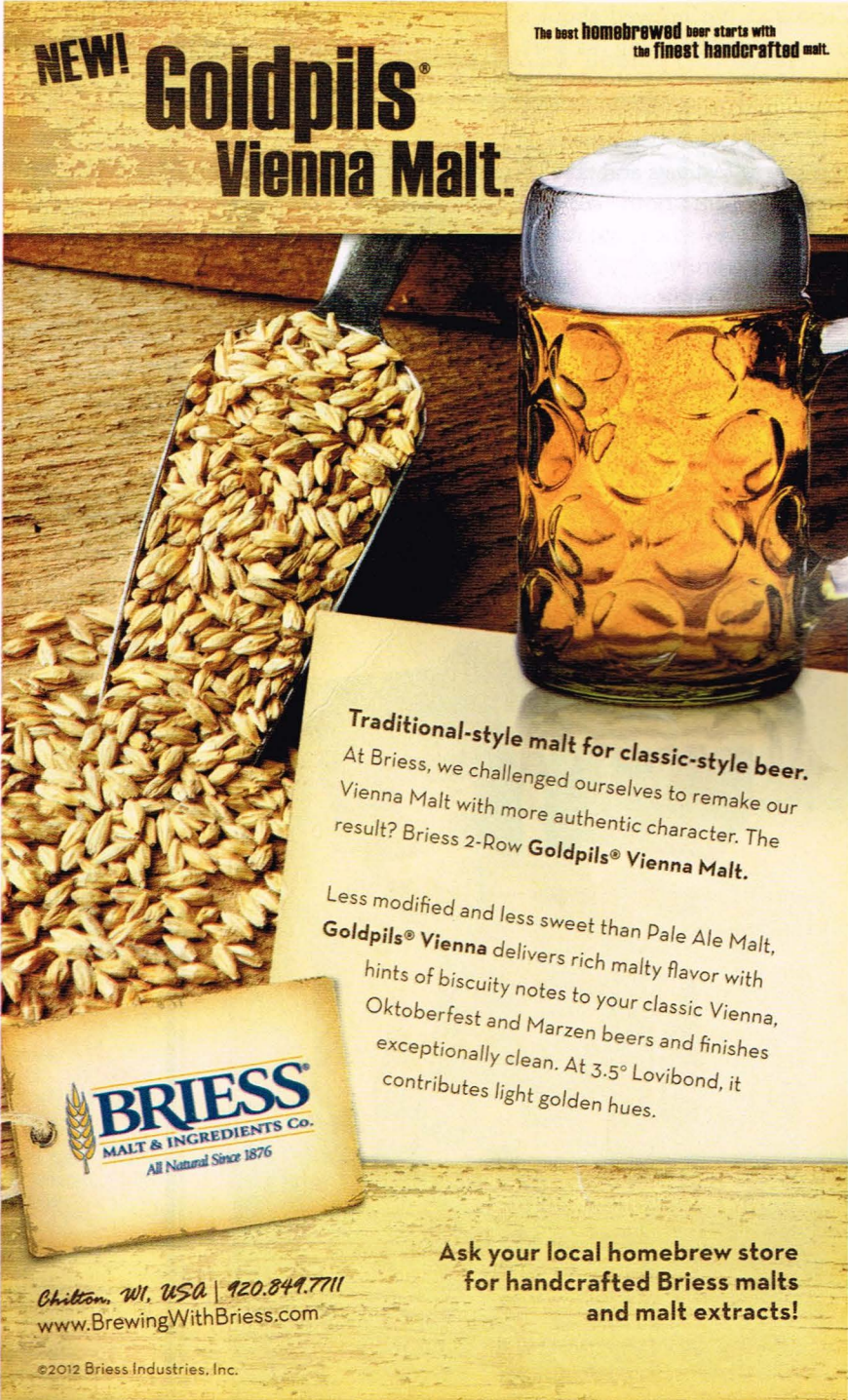
industrial age but, as Van Campen explains, the steampunk esthetic of modern technology with Victorian age looks made the use of kegs within the realm of possibility.

"It makes sense to use them in a lot of respects," he says. "One, the volume. The size of the machine we were looking for, we wanted to do 10-gallon (38-L) batches. And although stainless steel 100 years ago wasn't a commonly

used or readily available material, we tried to cover that look (with some copper wrapping)."

"And cleanliness was a big factor," Zappasodi adds. "We wanted something that would work and be able to be cleaned and produce good beer."

Zappasodi admits not quite everything was recycled. Gauges, clocks, burners and thermostats were purchased to save time and energy.



NEW! Goldpils® Vienna Malt.

The best homebrewed beer starts with the finest handcrafted malt.

Traditional-style malt for classic-style beer.
At Briess, we challenged ourselves to remake our Vienna Malt with more authentic character. The result? Briess 2-Row **Goldpils® Vienna Malt.**

Less modified and less sweet than Pale Ale Malt, **Goldpils® Vienna** delivers rich malty flavor with hints of biscuity notes to your classic Vienna, Oktoberfest and Marzen beers and finishes exceptionally clean. At 3.5° Lovibond, it contributes light golden hues.

BRIESS
MALT & INGREDIENTS Co.
All Natural Since 1876

Chilton, WI, USA | 920.844.7711
www.BrewingWithBriess.com

©2012 Briess Industries, Inc.

Ask your local homebrew store for handcrafted Briess malts and malt extracts!

"At some point we knew we had to rein it back a little bit," he says. "Scott actually wanted to make the clocks and thermostats on it. It's not that he couldn't do it, but how much time did he really want to spend on this? For simplicity sake and time we cut back some of our ideas, but I think it was best that we did. It could have been overdone."

Brewing on Art

Zappasodi has brewed about a dozen batches on Brewing as Art, from Belgian ales to IPAs, stouts to pumpkin beers, with a modicum of success. A few brews have been made in public settings at festivals and fairs — where passersby are both surprised and impressed by their creation — but most of the brewing has occurred with the machine parked at home or in Van Campen's metal shop.

While he is "really happy" with how the machine performs, Zappasodi notes that it's not all perfect. The

burners are too airtight under the tanks, causing the occasional mash scorching. He's tried using a false bottom, but then has to deal with slower sparge times. He's also had to make other minor adjustments using kegs for mashing.

"I'd never mashed in a keg before, only coolers. Coolers are pretty efficient and you can get every drop out of them," he says. "With kegs you have that little pocket on the bottom so it does change the dynamic. You use a little more water, and there's a little more waste. But scaling up fixed that. It required a little bit of tweaking, but it wasn't dramatic. The gravity might have fallen off slightly, say 6.5% (ABV) instead of 7% or 7.2%."

"Really, there haven't been any sort of issues," he adds. "It's actually very efficient. I've been getting somewhere in the 80 to 85 percent efficiency range."

Both men admit there's more they'd like to do to Brewing as Art,

such as add hard lines for water intake and outtake, maybe install a copper wort chiller (fitting the steampunk ideal) and adding bigger wheels for increased mobility.

"There are things we'd still like to execute on it, but we just haven't got there yet," Zappasodi says.

The pair also agree the whole process proved to be an enjoyable and educational experience, and serves as a testament to the friendship they have forged over the years.

"I had never brewed before, so it was a big learning process for me about beer making," Van Campen says. "And Mark, I think he learned a fair bit more about metal working than anyone anticipated."

"A welder and a brewer that are on the same page?" Zappasodi concludes. "It's just like chocolate and peanut butter, you know." **BYO**

Glenn BurnSilver is a frequent contributor to Brew Your Own magazine.

**LOOKING FOR A UNIQUE
CHRISTMAS GIFT
WATERPROOF PLASTIC BEER CASES**



22oz. CASE 12oz. CASE

NEW - 750ML BOTTLES
BEER OR WINE

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

**LIMITED TIME - NOV. 1, 2012 THRU JAN. 12, 2013
5% DISCOUNT WITH PROM CODE: BYO**

★ C&W ★
CRATE CO
WWW.CWCRATE.COM
INFO@CWCRATE.COM 616-245-2728

JET
CARBOY & BOTTLE WASHER
THE ORIGINAL BOTTLE WASHER



Great for brewers!

Clean bottles and carboys in seconds!

Lifetime Guarantee
Free Replacement!

The original. Serving home brewers for over 40 years. All brass, auto shut-off, easy to attach — the bottle washer is ready to work!
(Also available to fit kitchen faucets.)

www.jetcarboy.com Made in USA

MAKE YOUR OWN HOME

800-321-BREW (2739)

We offer a free catalog.

Friendly knowledgeable advice as well.

WWW.HOMEBREWERY.COM

**WE SELL EQUIPMENT AND INGREDIENTS
FOR MAKING YOUR OWN BEER, WINE, MEAD,
CIDER, SODA AND CHEESE.**



*In Ozark, Mo
Since 1984*

THE HOME BREWERY

**The best built, most economical
stand on the market today.**



Powder coated,
modular steel
components.

On-board electrical.

Gas manifold with
a pressure gauge
for repeatable
results.

Available in your
choice of colors!



Enter "byo"
at checkout for
10% off your
total purchase.

abetterbrewstand.com



New Classes From the American Brewers Guild...

New Middlebury Facility!



The American Brewers Guild would like to announce a brand new classroom, laboratory and brewery facility on Route 7 South in Middlebury, Vermont. This facility is also home to our new commercial brewery, Drop In Brewing Company. Along with the usual twice annual IBS&E and CBA distance learning programs there will be some new class offerings:

Grain to Glass and Boots-On Brewing

April 6-12, 2013

A 7-day course in the science, art and practical essentials of producing quality beer.

Brewing Science for the Advanced Homebrewer

March 9-10, 2013 or September 14-15 2013

A two-day weekend class aimed at describing the essential brewing science underpinning the process of brewing.

Classes will take place at The American Brewers Guild's 5,600 square foot, modern facility which features a classroom, laboratory and the nation's only full scale brewing facility dedicated to brewing education.

Check our website for upcoming classes.

TRAINING THE BREWERS OF TOMORROW TODAY!

Call us or email for more information (800) 636-1331
www.abgbrew.com • email: info@abgbrew.com

THE NEW STANDARD
of excellence for hand-crafted spirits and
liqueurs has landed in North America.
...watch us grow!



essencia



The use of distillation equipment to extract alcohol may not be legal in your area - check with your local authorities.

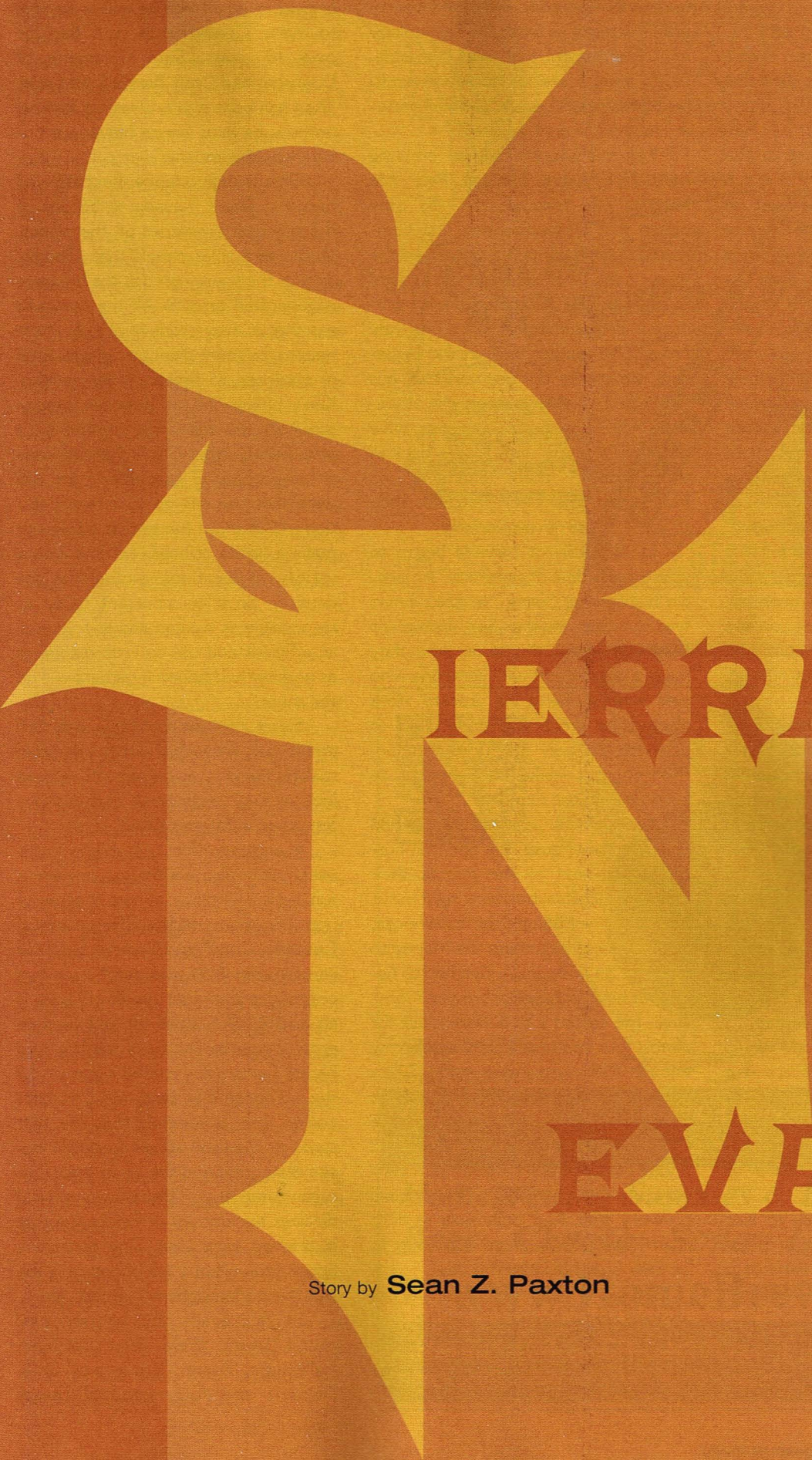
For all orders go to:
www.essenciana.com

**For North American retail
opportunities, contact:**
(888) 977-0027
sales@essenciana.com

ESSENCIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

23500 109th Ave, Maple Ridge, BC, Canada, V2W 1A8, (888) 977-0027





TIERRA

EVADA

Story by **Sean Z. Paxton**

About twelve years ago, I first met Sierra Nevada Brewing Company Founder Ken Grossman at the Northern California Homebrew Festival in Napa, California. Ken was the keynote speaker. His talk began with sharing the mistakes he had made over the years at Sierra Nevada. One of the many stories that surprised me related to when Sierra Nevada had grown to need a bigger bottling line. After purchasing a bottling line through an ad, sight unseen, Ken found that it was not in working order upon arrival. Without the funds to be able to buy a new bottle line, Ken had to figure out a way to make it work. To make matters worse, the company that created the bottling line, was no longer in business and the parts didn't exist to make it operable. So he took classes on refrigeration at a local trade college, and spent quite a bit of time in every welding class offered, to hone his skills.

"We all had to learn the hard way," said Ken, "as the other breweries back then that didn't embrace that notion as well as they should have, and either ran out of money or did such a poor job of crafting their breweries that they had lots of quality problems."

To understand the impact of Ken's participation in the craft brewing industry, I talked to other craft brewers in the industry. Matthew Brynildson, Brew Master at Firestone Walker Brewing Co. commented, "I believe the craft brewing world would have a much different landscape if it were not for Ken Grossman and the Sierra Nevada Brewing Company. They have set and continue to set the standards by which the rest of us work toward."

I took some time to talk to Ken about the history and growth of Sierra Nevada. We discussed the early days of Sierra Nevada and what was available to the small brewer.

"Back in the late seventies, when I started the plant, there were no places to buy homebrew equipment and

homebrewing really was at a pretty primitive state as far as the technology and information that was available. Going from a serious homebrewer to an aspiring craft brewer or small brewer, you had to do it yourself."

Ken still has the original brewing notes for Sierra Nevada Pale Ale batches one through ten. As they honed that recipe for their first commercial experiments, they changed the water salts, hop varieties and crystal malts. The Pale Ale they currently produce is almost identical to the one they brought to market back in the beginning, except for the hop varieties, but Cascade has always been the dominant hop. The barley varieties have changed, starting with Klages back in those days, then changing to Harrington, then AC Metcalfe, then to some of the newer varieties.

In 1983, Sierra Nevada began to gain a great deal of notoriety. An article highlighting Sierra Nevada's beers was written in the San Francisco Examiner about the same time they made a connection with someone who was a buyer for a big grocery store chain. The grocery chain started to promote the beer and from then on, they couldn't make enough beer to keep up with the demand.

Ken went to Germany in late 1983 to buy a brewhouse, the one that currently sits next to the pub at their Chico, California brewery right now. Yet when they bought the brewhouse, no one would lend them the money to install it. So once again, Ken had to figure out how to make his brewery come alive. He stored it in a warehouse for almost four years until he could borrow enough money to install it. So Sierra Nevada expanded from brewing three thousand barrels to almost twelve thousand barrels when they finally had enough cash to build a twentieth century brewery in 1988. The original brewery that Ken built was sold to Mad River Brewery and continues to be their brewhouse to this day.

Being a privately held company has allowed Sierra Nevada to be the kind of business they want to be. With no shareholders to answer to, Ken has been able to make choices that many

breweries might not be willing or able to make. Good friends with Ken for over 10 years, Sam Calagione of Dogfish Head Craft Brewed Ales said, "Ken has been a great mentor for me, on how he kept Sierra Nevada a privately held company."

This independence has allowed Ken and Sierra Nevada to be one of the greenest breweries on the planet. With more solar panels than Google, 85% of the energy used at the brewery is generated on-site. All the methane gas that is a by-product of the waste water treatment plant, is captured and re-purposed to fire the brew kettles. Ken's philosophy of business is captured in the following comment, "I acknowledge that Sierra Nevada uses a lot of natural resources; we use water, we use energy and transportation. All of those things that it takes to make a bottle of beer and ship it to a variety of locations throughout the country. So it is important to be as responsible as we can and to try to be as efficient and use as little resources as possible and hopefully others will do the same."

Sierra Nevada currently has 450 employees, 4 of which are in charge of making the brewery more efficient, to look at new technology and improve the green infra-structure.

In another effort to highlight freshness, while also continuing to have a full circle mentality, almost 9 acres of hops are grown on the Chico campus. Cascade, Citra® and Chinook varieties can be seen from the nearby road as one drives over the freeway. There is an additional 5 acres of land used to grow 2-row barley. Both the hop and barley fields are certified organic. All the compost that fertilizes the fields comes from a compost machine that turns all the food scraps from the on-site restaurant and the spent grain into organic nutrients. The barley crop yield dictates the amount of Estate Ale that is brewed each year. The remaining house grown hops are added into the Northern Hemisphere Harvest Ale.

Sierra Nevada now has six year-round beers (Pale Ale, Torpedo, Kellerweis, Porter, Stout and Ovila Dubbel) and four seasonal brews

(Ruthless Rye IPA, Summerfest, Tumbler Autumn Brown Ale and Celebration), plus the Limited Release Series (including Bigfoot Barleywine, and Brux) and a variety of other beers.

Ken collaborated with many of his peers to celebrate Sierra Nevada turning 30. To commemorate the anniversary of the brewery, creative brews were developed with Fritz Maytag (Anchor Brewing Co.), Jack McAuliffe (New Albion Brewery), Charlie Papazian and Fred Eckhardt. Each beer is another example of Ken's willingness to promote the craft of beer and highlight his relationships, giving back to those who have shared so much with him. Vinnie Cilurzo, who worked with Ken and his son Brian Grossman on the Brux Collaboration project, said, "In my mind, Ken is the most influential person in the entire craft beer industry because of his attention to quality. Ken doesn't do anything the easy way, but he always does it the right way. No matter what it takes, quality always comes first!"

The Chico campus also has an impressive and fully equipped ten barrel brewhouse, complete with several conicals and water filters flowing all the way to a kegging line. This microbrewery is used for brewing test batches that can be easily scaled up to the 200 barrel brewhouse. This is where several test batches of Ruthless Rye IPA were brewed; one dry hopped, another batch put through a torpedo and another to tweak the recipe. Yet, this isn't the only purpose of this brewery in a brewery. Sierra Nevada's Beer Camp was created for customers, bar owners, and industry people who want to learn more about what it takes to make beer. "Beer Camp has been a real fun project for us," said Ken. "We have done over 80 different beers now. We have learned a bit and stretched our brewing horizons with the input of a bunch of people."

"That part of the business, in reality, probably doesn't make any money, but it's fun to do, it keeps some interest and builds excitement, shows what we are up to and lets us spread our wings a little bit and learn from some of our respected peers," said Ken.

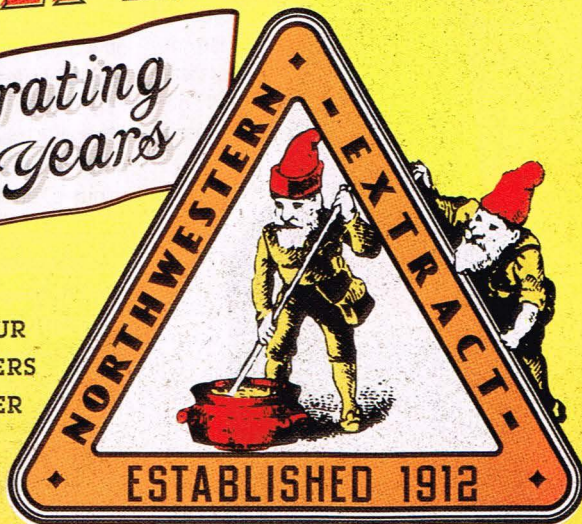
Continued on page 57

**WANT TO BREW THE BEST?
START WITH THE BEST**

NORTHWESTERN MALT EXTRACT

*Celebrating
100 years*

**ASK FOR US
BY NAME AT YOUR
FAVORITE BREWERS
SUPPLY RETAILER**



www.nwextract.com

Find Us on  **facebook**



**Shop 24/7/365
HomeBrewIt.com**

**Retail Store Hours:
W - F: 10-6 / Sat: 10-4**

Quality Products - Expert Advice - HomeBrewIt.com
Sponsor of the Indiana State Fair Brewers Cup

***Homebrewing Supplies & Equipment for
Beer - Cheese - Soda - Liquor - Wine***
www.HomeBrewIt.com

Retail: 108 S. Elkhart Ave., Elkhart, IN 46516
Office: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115, Elkhart IN 46516 ~ (574) 295-9975

SIERRA NEVADA CLONE RECIPES



**Sierra Nevada
Pale Ale clone**
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.052 FG = 1.011
IBU = 38 SRM = 10 ABV = 5.4%

Ingredients

10 lb. 2 oz. (4.6 kg) 2-row pale malt
11 oz. (0.30 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
4.4 AAU Perle hops (90 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 8.8% alpha acids)
6.0 AAU Cascade hops (45 mins)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 6% alpha acids)
1.5 oz. (43 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thor-

oughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

On brew day, mash in at 155 °F (68 °C) in 14 qts. (13 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C).

**Sierra Nevada
Pale Ale clone**
(5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)
OG = 1.052 FG = 1.011
IBU = 38 SRM = 10 ABV = 5.4%

Ingredients

3 lb. 5 oz. (1.5 kg) 2-row pale malt
1.25 lbs (0.57 kg) light dried malt extract
3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
11 oz. (0.30 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
4.4 AAU Perle hops (90 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 8.8% alpha acids)
6.0 AAU Cascade hops (45 mins)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 6% alpha acids)
1.5 oz. (43 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 5.5 qts. (5.2 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C).

**Sierra Nevada
Pale Ale clone**
(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)
OG = 1.052 FG = 1.011
IBU = 38 SRM = 10 ABV = 5.4%

Ingredients

1 lb. 5 oz. (0.60 kg) 2-row pale malt
1.75 lbs (0.80 kg) light dried malt extract
4.0 lbs. (0.79 kg) light liquid malt extract
11 oz. (1.8 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
4.4 AAU Perle hops (90 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 8.8% alpha acids)
6.0 AAU Cascade hops (45 mins)
(1.0 oz./28 g of 6% alpha acids)
1.5 oz. (43 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1 qt./1 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Place crushed grains in a steeping bag. Steep grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 3.0 qts. (2.9 L) of water. Remove bag and place in a colander over the brewpot. Rinse grains with 2 qts. (2 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Add water to brewpot to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top fermenter up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C).

Tips for Success

For all of the five clone beer recipes, be sure to pitch an adequate amount of yeast. The yeast starter sizes on these pages should allow you to yield the correct amount of yeast cells for a healthy fermentation. Aerate the starter well, preferably with oxygen, before pitching your yeast to the starter wort. If you aerate by shaking the starter, multiply the size of each starter by 1.33.

For the dry hopped recipes, use whole hops if you can find them for dry hopping, and perhaps for the late kettle additions. Use only the freshest hops.

For the hoppy recipes, a little sulfate in your water will accentuate the hop character of the beer. You can add sulfate ions by adding calcium sulfate (gypsum) to your brewing water. All-grain brewers starting with RO or distilled water should add 2–4 tsp. per 10 gallons (38 L) of brewing water. Extract brewers can add 1 tsp. of gypsum to the boil.

SIERRA NEVADA CLONE RECIPES



**Ruthless Rye
IPA clone**
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.061 FG = 1.012
IBU = 55 SRM = 16 ABV = 6.6%

Ingredients

11.25 lbs. (5.1 kg) 2-row pale malt
13 oz. (0.36 kg) rye malt
11 oz. (0.32 kg) caramel malt (40 °L)
1.5 oz. (43 g) chocolate malt
8 AAU Bravo hops (90 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 16% alpha acids)
9 AAU US Magnum hops (15 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (5 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
3 AAU US Magnum hops (5 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 12% alpha acids)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Citra® hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) US Magnum hops
(dry hop)

Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1.33 qt./1.33 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast. On brew day, mash in at 153.5 °F (67.5 °C) in 16 qts. (15 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 7.0 gallons (26 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary for 5 days.

**Ruthless Rye
IPA clone**
(5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)
OG = 1.061 FG = 1.012
IBU = 55 SRM = 16 ABV = 6.6%

Ingredients

2 lb. 6 oz. (1.1 kg) 2-row pale malt
1.5 lbs (0.68 kg) light dried malt extract
4.5 lbs. (2.0 kg) light liquid malt extract
13 oz. (0.36 kg) rye malt
11 oz. (0.32 kg) caramel malt (40 °L)
1.5 oz. (43 g) chocolate malt
8 AAU Bravo hops (90 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 16% alpha acids)
9 AAU US Magnum hops (15 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (5 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
3 AAU US Magnum hops (5 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 12% alpha acids)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Citra® hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) US Magnum hops
(dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1.33 qt./1.33 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 153.5 °F (67.5 °C) in 5.5 qts. (5.2 L) of water. Hold at this tem-

perature for 45 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter for 5 days.

**Ruthless Rye
IPA clone**
(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)

OG = 1.061 FG = 1.012
IBU = 55 SRM = 16 ABV = 6.6%

Ingredients

6 oz. (0.18 kg) 2-row pale malt
2.0 lbs (0.91 kg) light dried malt extract
5.25 lbs. (2.4 kg) light liquid malt extract
13 oz. (0.36 kg) rye malt
11 oz. (0.32 kg) caramel malt (40 °L)
1.5 oz. (43 g) chocolate malt
8 AAU Bravo hops (90 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 16% alpha acids)
9 AAU US Magnum hops (15 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (5 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
3 AAU US Magnum hops (5 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 12% alpha acids)
1.0 oz. (28 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Citra® hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) US Magnum hops
(dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1.33 qt./1.33 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains at 153.5 °F (67.5 °C) in 3.0 qts. (2.9 L) of water. Rinse grains with 2 qts. (2 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Add water to brewpot to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top fermenter up to 5.0 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter for 5 days.

SIERRA NEVADA CLONE RECIPES



Ovila Quad clone
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)
OG = 1.090 FG = 1.015
IBU = 18 SRM = 27 ABV = 10.4%

Ingredients

12 lb. 2 oz. (5.5 kg) 2-row pale malt
1.5 lbs. (0.69 kg) European Pilsner malt
11 oz. (0.32 kg) aromatic malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
5.6 oz. (0.16 kg) Special B malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) chocolate malt (60 °L)
2 lb. 5 oz. (1.1 kg) D2 candi syrup
(20 mins)
2.5 AAU Styrian Golding hops (120 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (40 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (20 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1214 (Belgian Abbey) or White

Labs WLP500 (Trappist Ale) yeast
(3 qt./3 L yeast starter)
1.25 cups corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

On brew day, mash in at 140 °F (60 °C) in 19 qts. (18 L) of water. Ramp temperature to 150 °F (66 °C). Hold at 150 °F (66 °C) for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 7.5 gallons (28 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010 or above a pH of 5.8.) Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add candi syrup during final 20 minutes of the boil. Ferment at 70 °F (21 °C).

Ovila Quad clone
(5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)
OG = 1.090 FG = 1.015
IBU = 18 SRM = 27 ABV = 10.4%

Ingredients

1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) 2-row pale malt
1.5 lbs. (0.69 kg) European Pilsner malt
1.55 lbs (0.79 kg) light dried malt extract
5.75 lbs. (2.6 kg) light liquid malt extract
11 oz. (0.32 kg) aromatic malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
5.6 oz. (0.16 kg) Special B malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) chocolate malt (60 °L)
2 lb. 5 oz. (1.1 kg) D2 candi syrup
(15 mins)
2.5 AAU Styrian Golding hops (120 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (40 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (20 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1214 (Belgian Abbey) or White Labs WLP500 (Trappist Ale) yeast
(3 qt./3 L yeast starter)
1.25 cups corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 148 °F (64 °C) in 5.5 qts. (5.2 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort from partial mash. Add water to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L)

of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. Add liquid malt extract and candi syrup in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Stir thoroughly to avoid scorching. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5.0 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 70 °F (21 °C).

Ovila Quad clone
(5 gallons/19 L,
extract with grains)

OG = 1.090 FG = 1.015
IBU = 18 SRM = 27 ABV = 10.4%

Ingredients

0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) European Pilsner malt
2.0 lbs (0.91 kg) light dried malt extract
7.0 lbs. (3.2 kg) light liquid malt extract
11 oz. (0.32 kg) aromatic malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
5.6 oz. (0.16 kg) Special B malt
3.7 oz. (0.11 kg) chocolate malt (60 °L)
2 lb. 5 oz. (1.1 kg) D2 candi syrup
(15 mins)
2.5 AAU Styrian Golding hops (120 mins)
(0.5 oz./14 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (40 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
1.3 AAU Styrian Golding hops (20 mins)
(0.25 oz./7.1 g of 5% alpha acids)
Wyeast 1214 (Belgian Abbey) or White Labs WLP500 (Trappist Ale) yeast
(3 qt./3 L yeast starter)
1.25 cups corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Place crushed grains in a steeping bag. Steep grains at 148 °F (64 °C) in 3.0 qts. (2.9 L) of water. (Do this in a separate pot and heat 2 gallons/7.6 L of water in your brewpot during this steep.) Remove bag and place in a colander over the brewpot. Rinse grains with 2 qts. (2 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Add water to brewpot to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let boil volume dip below 3.0 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract and candi syrup in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Stir thoroughly to avoid scorching. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top fermenter up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C).

SIERRA NEVADA CLONE RECIPES



Bigfoot Ale clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.096 FG = 1.026
IBU = 100 SRM = 16 ABV = 9.8%

Ingredients

18.5 lbs. (8.4 kg) 2-row pale malt
1 lb. 7 oz. (0.64 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (150 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (105 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (60 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
3.75 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 5% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Centennial hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 10% alpha acids)
0.25 oz. (7.1 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
1.25 oz. (35 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs

WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(3.5 qt./3.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

On brew day, mash in at 154 °F (68 °C) in 24 qts. (23 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 9.5 gallons (36 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil wort for 150 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary for 5 days.

Bigfoot Ale clone (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.096 FG = 1.026
IBU = 100 SRM = 16 ABV = 9.8%

Ingredients

2 lb. 9 oz. (1.2 kg) 2-row pale malt
3.0 lbs (1.4 kg) light dried malt extract
7.5 lbs. (3.4 kg) light liquid malt extract
1 lb. 7 oz. (0.64 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (150 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (105 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (60 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
3.75 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 5% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Centennial hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 10% alpha acids)
0.25 oz. (7.1 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
1.25 oz. (35 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(3.5 qt./3.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 154 °F (68 °C) in 5.5 qts. (5.2 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at

least 3.5 gallons (13 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 150 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3.5 gallons (13 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter for 5 days.

Bigfoot Ale clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.096 FG = 1.026
IBU = 100 SRM = 16 ABV = 9.8%

Ingredients

9 oz. (0.27 kg) 2-row pale malt
3.75 lbs (1.7 kg) light dried malt extract
8.0 lbs. (3.6 kg) light liquid malt extract
1 lb. 7 oz. (0.64 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (150 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
9 AAU Chinook hops (105 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (60 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
3.75 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 5% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Centennial hops (10 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 10% alpha acids)
0.25 oz. (7.1 g) Chinook hops (dry hop)
1.25 oz. (35 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.5 oz. (14 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(3.5 qt./3.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains at 154 °F (68 °C) in 3.0 qts. (2.9 L) of water. Rinse grains with 2 qts. (2 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Add water to brewpot to make at least 3.5 gallons (13 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 150 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3.5 gallons (13 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top fermenter up to 5.0 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter for 5 days.

SIERRA NEVADA CLONE RECIPES



Sierra Nevada Celebration clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.064 FG = 1.016
IBU = 65 SRM = 12 ABV = 6.8%

Ingredients

12.5 lbs. (5.7 kg) 2-row pale malt
15 oz. (0.43 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (100 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
5 AAU Centennial hops (100 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 10% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast

(1.5 qt./1.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

On brew day, mash in at 157.5 °F (69.7 °C) in 17 qts. (16 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C), hold for 5 minutes then recirculate until the wort clears. Run off wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.75 gallons (25.5 L) of wort. (Check that final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010 or the pH climbs above 5.8.) Boil wort for 100 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary for 5 days.

Sierra Nevada Celebration clone (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.064 FG = 1.016
IBU = 65 SRM = 12 ABV = 6.8%

Ingredients

3 lb. 1 oz. (1.4 kg) 2-row pale malt
2.0 lbs (0.91 kg) light dried malt extract
4.25 lbs. (1.9 kg) light liquid malt extract
15 oz. (0.43 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (100 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
5 AAU Centennial hops (100 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 10% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1.5 qt./1.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Mash grains at 157.5 °F (69.7 °C) in 5.5 qts. (5.2 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for

100 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3.0 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Stir thoroughly to avoid scorching. Chill wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter for 5 days.

Sierra Nevada Celebration clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.064 FG = 1.016
IBU = 65 SRM = 12 ABV = 6.8%

Ingredients

1 lb. 1 oz. (0.48 kg) 2-row pale malt
2.5 lbs (1.13 kg) light dried malt extract
5.0 lbs. (2.27 kg) light liquid malt extract
15 oz. (0.43 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
9 AAU Chinook hops (100 mins)
(0.75 oz./21 g of 12% alpha acids)
5 AAU Centennial hops (100 mins)
(0.50 oz./14 g of 10% alpha acids)
7.5 AAU Cascade hops (10 mins)
(1.5 oz./43 g of 5% alpha acids)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (0 mins)
1.33 oz. (38 g) Cascade hops (dry hop)
0.66 oz. (19 g) Centennial hops (dry hop)
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), White Labs
WLP001 (California Ale) or
Fermentis US-05 yeast
(1.5 qt./1.5 L yeast starter)
1 cup corn sugar (for priming)

Step by Step

Steep grains at 157.5 °F (69.7 °C) in 3.0 qts. (2.9 L) of water. Rinse grains with 2 qts. (2 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water. Add water to brewpot to make at least 3.0 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in dried malt extract and boil wort for 100 minutes, adding hops at times indicated in the ingredient list. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3.0 gallons (11 L). Add liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Stir thoroughly to avoid scorching. Chill wort and transfer to fermenter. Top fermenter up to 5.0 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). Dry hop in secondary fermenter.

"The advantage of Beer Camp is that it allows us to brew beers we wouldn't normally brew," Brian Grossman said.

Earlier this year, the Churchkey in Washington, DC had a "Tap Takeover" with all 55 taps switching over to Sierra Nevada brews, the largest number of taps in one location featuring one brewery in craft beer history. Only 8 kegs of those 55 brews were older than 10 months; Bigfoot and a few barrel aged beers filled those tap lines while the other 47 brews were all fresh brews highlighting different styles and brewery collaborations.

Asheville Expansion

The Chico campus has a million barrel capacity per year. Current demand has Sierra Nevada brewing 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and now pushing close to 900,000 barrels of beer in production. Expansion was imminent and another campus had to be developed. With the carbon footprint of shipping beer as another reason to build on the other side of the Mississippi, locations on the East Coast were looked at and analyzed. Water played a big part in selecting the new brewery site just outside Asheville, North Carolina. Ken said, "We dug several wells before we bought the property. The first one was fairly deep, a 600-foot well that had great water, but not much volume, then we drilled a second one that had the same water and more volume, so we have our own well on-site, that has incredible water, low in minerals, no silica and none of the issues we had to deal with in Chico. Water made a big impact on our decision. The site we looked at just on the other side of the Smokys had slightly more challenging water from the river it flowed. The temperature flux, additional algal issues during the summer were just some of the reasons why we did not select that site."

Once fully built, the North Carolina brewery will have a 750,000 barrel per year capacity. The new brewery will feature the same 200 barrel brewhouse as Chico, but instead of two kettles, there will be a wort receiver, to increase productivity. New

technology is going into their hop strainers, since their beers are very hop forward; small investments will pay big rewards down the line.

"The new brewhouse will be more efficient, with new technologies like a bigger lauter tun. When the 1997 brewhouse was installed in Chico, the thought process of having big year around beers like Torpedo (Extra IPA) wasn't in our thinking. This bigger lauter tun will get us better runoffs with bigger gravity beers like Torpedo," says Brian. As part of the expansion, Brian and his new bride Gina have moved to North Carolina to oversee the brewery installation and continue to immerse the Sierra Nevada culture to that location. "To see Brian start from a ten-year-old kid to the young man he is today, and take the reins and help build the new North Carolina brewery is very exciting and rewarding," said Terence Sullivan, Assistant Brew Master and Field Educator at Sierra Nevada.

"We harvested all the timber that we took off the land, yielding over 100,000 board foot of finished lumber that we had all kiln-dried and are going to utilize all in the construction. We try to be as environmentally conscious as we can and how cool will it be when people ask, 'Well what happened to all the trees that were here?' and I can literally point to the seats and tables they are sitting in, the bar they are standing next to, everything taken from the land will be utilized," Brian said of their commitment to being green and the underlying philosophy of what his father started.

Sierra Nevada will continue to follow their dedication to composting. However they will not do it themselves, but will work with farmers to compost the restaurant food waste and brewery by-products. They are also installing a rail spur to receive grain, not just for the new brewery, but to also have an extra silo dedicated for use with other breweries. This will allow them to be able to save on malt cost and buy in bulk, passing on those savings to the surrounding breweries and reducing the carbon footprint for that particular 2-row barley resource.

This is a fundamental shift, helping the local competition in sharing their resources, purchasing power and leading the charge on "green" technology and preserving the Earth. Additionally, Sierra Nevada will open their lab services, sharing this resource with other local brewers allowing them technical information that they cannot get or afford, creating better beer in the surrounding area. A second beer camp will be built on the property as well to support local innovation. A packaging line will be installed with a canning line designed into the plans for North Carolina, but will not start with canned beer. "It will probably be a few years before other beers are canned," Brian said. So we will have to wait to see Bigfoot Barleywine in a can until the brewery is in full operation. According to Ken they are shooting to do some test batches in early July or August 2013 and have beer in the bottle by the end of the 2013.

Homebrewing Help

What can homebrewers learn from Sierra Nevada? When asked what homebrewers should do to brew the best beer possible, Sierra Nevada Brewmaster Steve Dresler starts with the basics: "Sanitation is job one," said Dresler. "Your first goal as a brewer is to ensure your beer comes out microbiologically clean. It's also important to find the best place to source your ingredients. Back in the '80s, finding quality ingredients was challenging. Today, between homebrew shops and mail order, it is easier to find fresh ingredients."

Hoppy beers are, of course, a key part of Sierra Nevada's success. When brewing hoppy beers, Dresler recommends using whole hops, as Sierra Nevada does. "The use of whole-cone hops has largely fallen out of favor, but I truly believe that for us, it made all the difference. Hop cones add depth and complexity that I have never found from pelletized versions or from hop oil extract. There are thousands of volatile aroma compounds in every varietal of hops that easily fade through mishandling or through the pelletizing process."

Torpedo Hopping



The hop torpedo came into existence after many years of tweaking what is essentially dry hopping. Each torpedo is designed to hold whole hops and push almost finished (carbonated) beer over the leafy flowers, extracting the hop oils and creating more flavor than standard dry hopping allows. The brewer packs each torpedo tube with a 20-lb.

(9.1 kg) bucket of hops, using a recipe's special percentage blend, then uses a special almost football shaped tamper to compact the hop cones into all the corners of the bottom disk. They repeat this process with another 3 loads of hops, filling each torpedo with 80 lbs. (36 kg) of hops total. A hop torpedo is then connected to the 200 barrel tank via hoses and a pump. The pump is set to push 10–15 gallons (38–57 L) of beer at about 25–30 PSI, to re-circulate the whole tank twice through all the hops, over a 4-day period. Before filtration, the yeast has contact time over a few days to take out any of the grassy flavors that the torpedo might impart.

Torpedo Extra IPA is 100% Torpedo hopped with Magnum, Crystal and Citra® whole leaf cones, post-fermentation. Terence tells me, "It gets all its unique character by extracting out certain hop oils from the hops, that traditional dry hopping cannot achieve." Celebration Ale also gets some time with the Torpedo, with 50% of the beer getting torpedo hopped and 50% traditionally dry hopped, creating that amazing hop character in every glass.

For more information about brewing your own Sierra Nevada Torpedo Extra IPA clone, see *Brew Your Own's* September 2009 issue.

Building a Homebrewed Torpedo

To make your own homebrew-scale torpedo, start with a water filter housing and create your own filter out of PVC pipe. Measure the pipe to the same length of the water filter that can fit into the housing. Using a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch drill bit, create a pattern of holes, evenly spaced on the bottom half of the length of the pipe. This will force the beer deeper through the hops packed around it. Connect tubing to the inlet and outlet and perhaps hook up a pump to the inlet, moving the beer from either a conical or a Corny keg. Pack the hops carefully and purge the torpedo with CO₂, to avoid any oxygen pickup.

The beer should flow from the original keg (pushed by CO₂ or pump), through the filter, and into another keg (purged with CO₂). You will have to vent the receiving keg periodically to get the beer to flow. Adjust the speed of the pump and experiment with time and speed to get the best hop character from your torpedo.

Web extra:



Check out a recipe for Pumpkin Bacon and Sierra Nevada Tumbler Pasta Sauce:
www.byo.com/component/resource/article/2615

Your water chemistry matters when brewing hoppy beers. Dresler recommends adding some calcium sulfate to your hoppy beers to enhance their hop character. Every beer is different, though, so a blanket recommendation on how much to add can't be given.

"Play around with the salts (gypsum, calcium chloride, etc.) and take good notes," said Dresler. "Taste the beer and make adjustments, if needed."

When selecting hops, Dresler recommends reading the descriptions of hops provided on hop merchant's websites, and try to build a beer recipe based on that, something he calls "Drinking beer in your head."

When formulating hoppy recipes, remember that more isn't always better. Try to build a pleasing aroma profile and consider new hop varieties as they arise. "The first year we brewed Celebration, it was all Cascade. When we added Centennial to the mix, it didn't have a name, it was just a number," he said.

Many Sierra Nevada brews are dry hopped, and Dresler gives some advice for dry hopping without oxidizing your beer. "Add the dry hops when you still have 1 to 1.5 °Plato (SG 1.004–1.006) left in your fermentation. That way the oxygen introduced along with the hops will be scavenged by the yeast."

Although homebrewers pay a lot of attention to the alpha acid rating of their hops, they should also be aware of the oil content, especially for late kettle additions and dry hopping. "Oil trends with alpha," said Dresler, "There isn't an exact correlation, but higher alpha hops tend to have more oil. Sierra Nevada uses quite a bit of US Magnum these days, for example in our Torpedo, and this is a high oil hop. We also use Crystal, which has nice oils, and Citra®, whose oil is off the charts."

Aside from paying attention to the nitty gritty details of brewing, a brewer's outlook also matters. "Brewers should take a no holds barred attitude," said Dresler, "Beer is an expression of their creativity." 

Sean Z. Paxton, *The Homebrew Chef*, is a homebrewer from Sonoma, California and a frequent contributor to *Brew Your Own*.



The Ruby Street Brewery™



**Tired of brewing
in the kitchen?
Then post this
ad where Santa
will find it!**

**Exceptional Form
Intuitive Design
Incredible Function!**

- Accessible safe height
- Unique storage feature
- 10" pneumatic tires
- Pump, fittings & tubing included
- All SS Kettle & Fittings
- No tools required for assembly

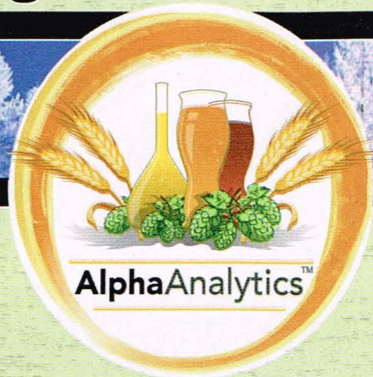


www.RubyStreetBrewing.com

Ruby Street Brewing, LLC
PO Box 271722 Ft Collins, CO 80527



BE CONFIDENT in your brew



**Comprehensive analysis services
with prompt and reliable results**

Mention this advertisement to receive **10% off**
The Standard Package

1-877-875-6642

203 Division St. Yakima, WA 98902 Email: info@alphaanalyticstesting.com

Easily clean Corny kegs, carboys and brew pails



Spend your time brewing beer - not cleaning your equipment!
Clean and sanitize large brewing vessels and tubing as you
go. Never have to clean a dry, crusty carboy again!

MARK'S KEG WASHER

Check www.kegwasher.com for a listing of
dealers who stock Mark's Keg Washer.
If your local dealer doesn't carry it, request it.

DO YOU HATE TO WAIT?

*One day shipping
Mid-Atlantic - Connecticut to Virginia*



- One day order turnaround
- Your complete source for all things beer
- Expert advice from award-winning brewers & BJCP judges
- Ultra-fresh ingredients including Wyeast & White Labs yeast
- Great service where your needs always come first

Montgomeryville, PA store



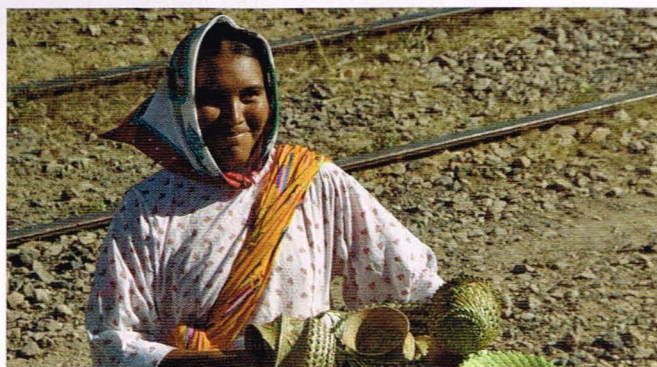
Montgomeryville, PA
215-855-0100

Bethlehem, PA
610-997-0911

www.KeystoneHomebrew.com

Tesgüino

Story by **David J. Schmidt**



The Sacred Corn Beer of the Sierra Madre

The rickety bus pulls to a stop. “This is it, folks. End of the road,” the driver tells us. He’s not speaking metaphorically — the dirt road literally comes to an abrupt stop here, at the edge of the mountain.

Leticia and I disembark and grab our bags, walking down a thin trail into the wooded wilderness. We follow the path that crawls along the ridge of one particular mountain range, providing us with a spectacular panoramic view of the canyons, valleys, pine forests, mountains and gulches around us. To our east, a thick cluster of dark storm clouds has gathered. Jagged streaks of lightning are splitting the horizon in half, threatening to come closer.

“Let’s head towards that cluster of houses down there,” Leticia tells me. “We’ll see if they can lend us a horse to ride to Rancho Repohuéachi; it’s still a few kilometers away.” Leticia, a middle-aged mother of five, invited me to join her on this trip to visit her relatives in the Sierra Madre. Her entire family is made up of indigenous people from this pristine wilderness. “My mother was born in a cave beyond that mountain range,” Leticia tells me, pointing past a lightning-charred tree.

This is the Sierra Madre. This is tesgüino country.

The Sierra Madre Occidental is a long, jagged mountain range that cuts across the northern half of Mexico. This remote, inscrutable mountain range is home to one of the most reclusive indigenous ethnicities in all of Mexico — the Rarámuri natives (called the Tarahumara by outsiders). In pre-Colombian times, the Rarámuri used to occupy a much larger area. As they fled from the encroachment of first Spanish and then Mexican expansion, however, the Rarámuri were driven further and further into the hills and

canyons of the Sierra. The Rarámuri have recently become famous for the long-distance marathons they run barefoot through the mountains. While I didn’t witness one of these races when I visited the mountains in 2002, I did experience a different kind of marathon — one that my physique is much more up to snuff for.

I experienced the enormous quantities of homebrewed corn beer, known as tesgüino (pronounced “tess-GWEE-no”), which the Rarámuri have brewed for ages.

Boiling the Corn

Leticia and I come upon a cluster of houses — simple log cabins and adobe shacks. “Cuiravá!” a woman shouts out from one of the cabins as we approach. Leticia returns her greeting in the Rarámuri language, then switches to Spanish. The two women discuss the possibility of Leticia and me borrowing a horse from them; as they chat, they make liberal use of the curse word *cabrón*, speaking with the rough-around-the-edges, cowboy style common here in the Sierra.

I wander around the cabins, noticing a *mestiza* woman (a woman of mixed European and native American ancestry) stirring something in an enormous iron pot over a fire outside her cabin. The woman greets me in Spanish. “What are you cooking there?” I ask.

“Tesgüino,” she responds. I peer into the pot and see yellow corn mush bubbling slowly; steam rises from the pot.

“Can I try some?” I ask.

The woman gives me a toothy grin and laughs, her laughter coinciding with a peal of thunder in the distance. “It still has to ferment, *güero* (light-skinned person),” she says.

“Trust me, I learned how to make it from the Rarámuri around here. This tesgüino won’t be ready to drink until a few days from now,” she continued.

The Sierra Madre Occidental mountain range is home to the Rarámuri people, brewers of the corn beer tesgüino.



Photos courtesy of the Mexican Tourism Board

Tesgüino Recipe

This recipe is easy to reproduce in a modern homebrewery. In the recipe for easy tesgüino, the fermentable sugars are derived from sugar rather than corn.

Easy Tesgüino

(5 gallons/19 L)

OG = up to 1.046 FG = ~1.006

ABV = around 3.3%

Ingredients

4.4 lbs. (2 kg) dry, large-kernel corn
11 cones piloncillo sugar
(or ~44 oz./1.3 kg cane sugar)
ale yeast (your choice)

Step by Step

Grind the corn and boil with 2–3 gallons (7.6–11 L) of water and 11 cones of piloncillo cane sugar, stirring so that the sugar dissolves. As an option, you can add a few pieces of whole cinnamon. Cook the ingredients over low heat for one hour; remove from heat, add 2–4 more sticks of cinnamon (optional), and let sit in pot for 20 minutes. Cool and transfer to fermenter, leaving behind as much of the corn solids as feasible. Top up to 5 gallons (19 L) and ferment with ale yeast for about 4 days. Throw a party and drink the entire batch immediately.

More traditional option:

Some Latino specialty markets sell *jora* (malted corn) and you can substitute about 7.0 lbs. (3.2 kg) of this for the (unmalted) corn and sugar above. Heat mixture of 5 gallons (19 L) water and *jora* slowly to a boil. (Traditional tesgüino pots are heated over open flames.) Spend at least 1 hour ramping through the 140–162 °F/60–72 °C range. Simmer for 3 hours. Cool with immersion chiller and ferment in brewpot. (Traditional tesgüino pots cool in the cold mountain air.) Ferment with the yeast of your choice. (Traditional tesgüino is inoculated by stirring the mixture with grass leaves laden with suitable wild yeasts.) Serve lightly chilled (think cool mountain temperatures), unfiltered and uncarbonated with four friends. (Traditionally, most folks attending a *tesgüinada* consume around 4 quarts /~4 L of tesgüino.) In this version of tesgüino, your OG will be lower (around 1.034), but the “beer” will be stronger because it will contain less starch than the easy version above. The alcoholic strength will depend on how much extract you get from the *jora* and your yeast’s attenuation, but roughly 4.0% ABV is a fair estimate.

Tesgüino is the Spanish term for the corn beer produced by the Rarámuri natives. Known in the Rarámuri language as *watari*, the beverage is simple and no-frills, made from just corn and water. The dry corn grains must be malted — they are moistened and kept in a warm location until they begin to germinate, producing fermentable sugars within the grain just like malted barley. After this is done, the corn is cooked over low heat to release the sugars. The entire cooked mush is then left to ferment with the wild yeasts in the air.

No additives or flavorings are added to tesgüino — it is a drink that is rough, unrefined and wild, like the mountains it was born in. Within the context of Rarámuri culture, however, the important thing about tesgüino isn’t its aesthetic appeal, balanced flavor or mouthfeel — far more significant is the social context in which tesgüino is used. Much like the early forms of beer brewed by the ancient Egyptians and Babylonians, tesgüino occupies a central place in the economic, social, religious, and ceremonial life of the Rarámuri people.

Drinking with God

Leticia and I thank the woman in the cabin for lending us a horse, and head off towards Rancho Repohuéachi where Leticia’s grandmother Catalina lives. It’s close to dusk when we reach the home of the *mestizo* farmers who Doña Catalina lives with. The house is a small, whitewashed, adobe farmhouse at the edge of a cliff overlooking the valleys below. The rain has let up as we approach, and a brilliant rainbow appears on the horizon.

We greet the *mestizo* family as we approach — a middle-aged single mother, her teenage sons and their wives—and then walk around the back to say hello to Doña Catalina. She lives in a small room at the back end of the house, and sleeps in a depression in the dirt floor. Catalina is wearing a puffy colonial-style blouse in traditional Rarámuri fashion when she opens the door to greet us. I tell her I’m looking forward to getting to know life in the Sierra. Catalina asks if I plan on trying

tesgüino during my visit. “Some of the Rarámuri around here are going to be gathering to drink it tomorrow,” she says. “You can go with Chemo, my great grandson.”

After a dinner of pinto beans, chopped cactus and homemade tortillas, I stand on the porch chatting in Spanish with the young *mestizo* men and their wives. As we watch another rainstorm assault the pine forests around us, the skyline punctuated with lightning every few seconds, they tell me stories of buried treasure in the area, guarded by vengeful ghosts. At some point, they ask me, “Doña Catalina says you’re going to go drink with the Indians tomorrow?”

I say yes, and ask them what they know about *tesgüinadas*, the Rarámuri gatherings where people come together to drink the corn beer. One of the young men smiles; his face glows with light from the kerosene lanterns inside the house. “The Indians go up into the mountains and drink with God,” he says simply.

Tesgüino is much more than a recreational beverage — it is the hub around which Rarámuri society revolves. Native legends tell how Onorúame, the Supreme Being, created tesgüino to ease the suffering of humans and fill our hearts with joy. (Perhaps Benjamin Franklin was channeling Rarámuri wisdom when he wrote, “Beer is proof that God loves us and wants us to be happy.”) Anytime tesgüino is consumed, the first drink is poured on the ground, dedicated to Onorúame; it is believed that God becomes thirsty on a regular basis and wants to drink corn beer. For the entire duration of a *tesgüinada*, the Rarámuri believe that Onorúame is invisibly present, drinking right alongside them.

While *tesgüinadas* are public gatherings where the entire community comes together to drink enormous quantities of the beverage, there are other private ceremonies involving tesgüino, officiated over by traditional healers, priests and elders. The *curanderos*, or medicine men, go to holy spots on mountaintops to privately drink tesgüino with the Almighty and discuss important affairs of the com-

THE BEER ENTHUSIAST'S
DRAFT
MAGAZINE



YOU KNOW HOW TO MAKE IT
NOW LEARN HOW TO
ENJOY IT!

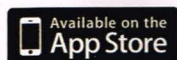
Also available in tablet.

Because we know you don't drink alone.

Exclusive offer for BYO readers.
*****BUY ONE GET ONE FREE*****
one year subscription to DRAFT Magazine.

To take advantage of this offer, please visit our website or scan the QR Code

draftmag.com/byo241



amazon kindle

POWERED BY
pixelmags®

iPad is a trademark of Apple Inc, registered in the U.S. and other countries.
Kindle and Kindle Fire are trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc or its affiliates. Samsung Galaxy is a trademark of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

munity. When an infant is born, the elders baptize the child with a few drops of *tesgüino*, asking for Onorúame's blessing. When a new field is plowed, a ceremony involving corn beer is conducted to bless the field and bring fertility to it.

For the Rarámuri natives, *tesgüino* plays a role similar to that of beer in much of ancient medieval Europe. It is a sacramental drink which connects humans with the Divine, a liquid meal to be shared with the Almighty, a way of sacrificing the first fruits of the corn harvest to Onorúame out of gratitude. *Tesgüino* is sacramental wine, holy water and a sacrificial lamb all wrapped up in one.

An Alternative Economy

Chemo comes by the ranch house the following afternoon and invites me to go to a *tesgüinada* with him. We walk up and down mountain trails, through thick forests of pine trees, on our way to the social gathering. At one point, we pass by a clearing on a mountain-top. I discreetly take a look at it, and notice that there are three crude wooden crosses in the clearing, marking it as one of the sacred points where Rarámuri elders come to "drink with God" in private.

We eventually reach a large field where dozens of Rarámuri men, women and children are gathered. I can smell the yeast from a freshly brewed batch of corn beer. The women are sitting on the ground around a simple, three-walled wood cabin. Most of the men are working on the field, plowing the ground with a horse-drawn plow.

Chemo introduces me to the men, and they invite me to join them in the work. We take turns manning the plow, working for several hours until the host of this gathering tells us that's enough work for today — it's time to drink *tesgüino*. The host dips half a dry gourd shell into a 40-gallon (150-L) plastic trash barrel which is filled to the brim with corn beer. He says some words in the Rarámuri language, raises the gourd to the sky and the four cardinal directions, and pours the *tesgüino* on the ground for Onorúame. Then he

invites the rest of us to join him and God in drinking the corn beer.

Chemo walks up to me holding the dripping gourd and smiles at me.

"Want some?"

The institution of the *tesgüinada* is central to the social and economic life of Rarámuri society. Not only is corn beer a ritual drink with spiritual significance, it is also the central pillar of the Rarámuri economy.

Like the Amish, each individual Rarámuri family holds its own plot of land, but much work is done collectively. When a Rarámuri man needs his fields plowed, planted or harvested, he invites the community to a *tesgüinada*. He brews a batch of corn beer — at least one barrel full — and invites the community to work in exchange for *tesgüino*. In this sense, the Rarámuri practice a mixture of communal labor and private property. This corn beer-based economy may very well be the "third way" which Pope John Paul II wrote about — neither fully communist nor capitalist.

The *tesgüinadas* are about more than just getting work done, however. They are social gatherings where elders give speeches of advice to the community. Business deals are made between farmers, and disagreements are discussed. Matchmakers set up young couples during *tesgüinadas*. Most married couples met each other at one of these gatherings. As anthropologist John G. Kennedy writes, "The *tesgüinada* is the religious group, the economic group, the entertainment group, and the group in which disputes are settled, marriages arranged and deals completed."

Corn Beer — a Social Release Valve

The mood of the *tesgüinada* lightens up as the gourd gets passed around several times. I notice young people flirting with each other; young men begin to make dirty jokes and pantomime copulating with each other in jest. One man named Goyo starts grabbing me, trying to wrestle with me for some inexplicable reason. My friend Chemo turns to me and offers to teach me the Rarámuri language. Most of the

obscene phrases he teaches me bring raucous laughter from the crowd — one sentence translates as, "Hey everybody, I have the biggest 'chile' in this whole village."

After the fourth gourd of *tesgüino*, I notice a lovely young girl smiling at me. I smile back, and she says something in the Rarámuri language. The other young people around tease her, and Chemo tells me in Spanish that the girl is named Mariquita and she likes me. I respond that I like her too but I don't speak much Rarámuri, and I'm not yet buzzed enough to recite that phrase about the size of my "chile."

In addition to its religious, social and economic functions, *tesgüino* serves an additional, practical purpose — it provides people with psychological release. The Rarámuri culture is, in many respects, extremely conservative. When sober, men and women rarely speak with each other. Some people told me that Rarámuri couples even kept their clothes on while making love. Rarámuri men rarely show anger or aggression, and are usually quiet and reserved with each other.

At *tesgüinadas*, however, people let it all hang out. Psychologists and anthropologists have described the *tesgüinada* as an institutionalized "release valve" which lets out all the pent up sexuality, rage, laughter, and sadness which Rarámuri people hold inside. I saw this to be true during my stay in the Sierra Madre — at each of the *tesgüinadas* I attended, I noticed that otherwise repressed villagers felt free to finally be themselves.

It's not an ideal situation, of course. I imagine it's healthier to let your feelings out while sober as well as during a *tesgüino* buzz. And yet, this balance between repressed sobriety and drunken release has been maintained for millennia of Rarámuri history. And, interestingly enough, anthropologists have observed that alcoholism as an individual pathology is historically absent from Rarámuri society.

Epilogue: Repohuéachi Ten Years Later

When I visited the Rarámuri people of

Rancho Repohuéachi in 2002, I was a skinny, idealistic college student. As my beer belly continued to expand over the past ten years, the outside world expanded into this formerly isolated mountain community, bringing about a series of profound changes.

Rancho Repohuéachi is no longer as secluded as it was in 2002. A gringo missionary built a landing strip to fly airplanes into the region, bringing “short-term missionaries” who explain to the Indians that they will go to hell unless they reject *tesgüino* and convert to fundamentalist Protestantism. A year after the landing strip was created, Mexico’s federal government extended the paved road all the way into Repohuéachi. With the road, new vices and problems have made their way into this previously isolated region — distilled liquor and hard drugs are now available, challenging the balance of a *tesgüino*-only society and introducing the foreign concept of “alcoholism” to the Rarámuri natives.

And yet, for the most part, Rarámuri society continues to plug along just as it has for thousands of years. The Rarámuri of Repohuéachi still plow and plant each other’s fields, and still gather to drink barrels of corn beer together. Their elders and shamans still hike to the sacred mountaintops to consult with Onorúame, discussing each year’s harvest season with the Almighty over a shared gourd of *tesgüino*. And when the mountain folk loosen up after a few drinks of corn beer, they still tease Mariquita about flirting with that strange, light-skinned visitor years ago. Some of them ask if she hasn’t been hiding some secret blue-eyed children this whole time.

In a place as remote as the Sierra Madre, it wouldn’t be hard to keep them hidden. (BYO)

David J. Schmidt is a freelance writer and translator, and fifth generation homebrewer, from San Diego, CA. He speaks eight languages, has been to 28 countries, and has spent the last eleven years exploring rural Mexico and experiencing folk brews, making him a veritable Indiana Jones of homebrewing. (Think Harrison Ford with a beer gut.)

U IS FOR UNIQUE

Unique products from William’s

Since 1979, we have developed unique home brewing products. From our famous William’s Brewing Kits to our exclusive line of William’s Malt Extracts, we have products you just can’t find anywhere else. Here is a partial list:

- William’s Oxygen Aeration System
- Unique Kegging Systems
- Kegs from 1.75 Gallons and Up
- Exclusive Brewing Pots
- Exclusive line of Hydrometers
- Exclusive Weldless Pot Fittings
- Unique Aeration Systems
- Huge assortment of Bottle Cappers
- Glassware from Belgium

Interested? Checkout our website, request our catalog, or look us up on Facebook or Twitter.

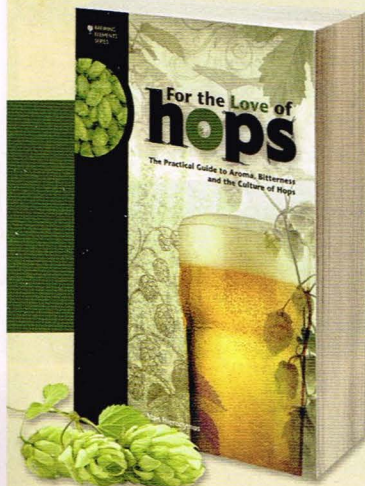
williamsbrewing.com
1-800-759-6025



For the Love of hops

The Practical Guide to Aroma, Bitterness and the Culture of Hops

By Stan Hieronymus



Stan Hieronymus expertly explains the nature of hops, their origins, hop quality and utilization—and even devotes an entire chapter to dry hopping. *For the Love of Hops* also includes a reference catalog of more than 100 varieties and their characteristics.

Coming Soon!



BrewersPublications.com

Brewers Publications
A Division of the Brewers Association
www.BrewersAssociation.org



Filtering Homebrew

by Dave Miller

FILTRATION IS A HOT TOPIC AMONG HOMEBREWERS. THE MAJORITY DO NOT DO IT, AND MANY ARE STRONGLY OPPOSED TO THE PRACTICE, CLAIMING THAT IT IS UNNECESSARY AND DETRIMENTAL. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE MAJORITY OF MICRO-BREWERS FILTER MOST IF NOT ALL OF THEIR OUTPUT, REGARDING IT AS THE BEST WAY TO CONSISTENTLY PRODUCE CLEAN-TASTING BEER. A MINORITY OF HOMEBREWERS AGREE, AND I AM ON THEIR SIDE.

The Benefits of Filtration

It is quite true that filtration always removes a certain amount of color, body, and flavor from the finished beer, as well as reducing its foam retention. So a filtered beer will always taste and look different from the same beer unfiltered. Whether it will look or taste worse is another matter. Filtration removes colloids and yeast cells that add harsh and sometimes astringent notes to the flavor. A clear beer will

almost always taste smoother than the same beer, prior to clarification. Only a few mildly hopped styles of beer, such as Belgian Witbier, benefit from the presence of hazy material.

This, however, is not really the question. The question is how to remove the yeast and other haze components and how thorough that removal needs to be. Many homebrewers feel that a slightly hazy unfiltered beer is fine, as long as it does not

have a distinct "yeast bite." They also contend that it is possible to clarify the beer adequately without resorting to a filter. I would agree, in the majority of cases. Given a low enough temperature and a long enough settling time, many beers will drop remarkably bright without any help. Once you pull out the sediment from the bottom with the first pint or two, the remainder of the keg will pour clear. Perhaps not as clear as filtered beer, but surprisingly close.

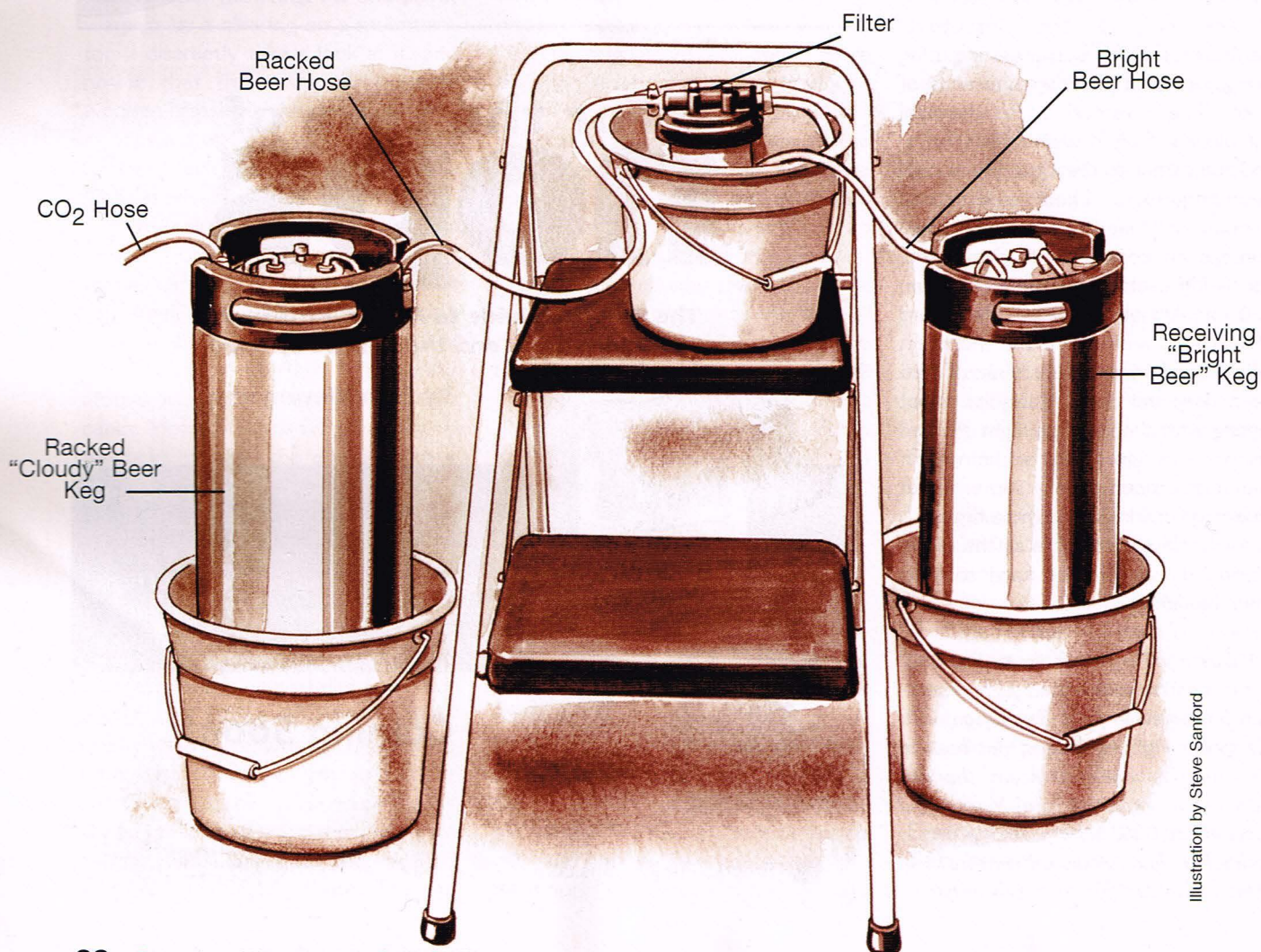


Illustration by Steve Sanford

In my experience, the hands-off method of beer clarification requires (1) a cooperative yeast and (2) at least six weeks. It also requires that you leave the keg in one place from start to finish, because any movement will disturb the sediment on the bottom and recloud the beer. The yeast issue is big: few homebrewers want to limit their choices in this way. Time is an issue too. How many refrigerators do you have?

Practically speaking, if you only have one refrigerator, the choice comes down to filtration versus fining and settling. Both of these methods will allow you to make a clean-tasting ale in two to three weeks. I use both, and I used both when I was brewing professionally. I found that filtration is more consistent and usually faster. Settling works, but the effectiveness of finings depends on proper handling, which may not be easy. It also depends very much on wort quality. The cleaner the wort that went into your kettle, and then into your fermenter, the clearer and faster the beer will drop. In other words, if you are looking to avoid filtration, you'd better do everything right on brew day.

The Drawbacks of Filtration

As far as the drawbacks of filtration go, this is in large measure a matter of design — in other words, recipe formulation. If filtration is a regular part of your process, then as you develop your beers you will automatically compensate for the color, body, and flavor changes. You'll use a bit more colored malt in the darker beers, perhaps a touch more hops in some of the aggressively bitter beers, maybe an extra ounce of flaked barley or Cara-Pils® in a heavy beer. Filtration does not take away that much. It certainly will not turn a pale ale into a light lager. Blackstone St. Charles Porter has been winning awards for 15 years, and for 15 years it has also been garnering criticism from the judging panels. From the judges who think it is not medal-worthy, one charge is consistently laid against it: it is too heavy, too malty, and too hoppy for the style. Its foam retention has never been criticized. St. Charles Porter is a filtered beer and always has been.

That is all I have to say about this question. I believe that filtration is something every brewer, sooner or later, should learn; it is a powerful tool and, in my view, a requirement in some situations. On the other hand, it is possible to brew great beer without ever coming near a filter. You just have to accept the limitations that come along with that decision.

Sheet Filters and Cartridge Filters

There are two types of filters that are widely used for homebrew: one is the plate-and-frame sheet filter, and the other is the ordinary household water-filter housing with a cartridge. Both work, and both, as you would expect, have their advantages.

The advantage of the sheet filter is that the material is specifically designed to filter yeast and colloidal matter out of fermented beverages. The sheets are strictly single use, but the cost is reasonable, and the frame is easy to take apart and clean.

There are three disadvantages of sheet filters. First, the small units sold for homebrew will not take pressure, so it is impossible to filter carbonated beer through them. Most homebrewers filter their beer flat, so this is usually not a concern. Second, by their design the units inevitably leak a little. Losses are small, but you have to place the unit in a shallow pan to avoid making a mess. Again, this is easy to deal with. Third — the most serious drawback — is that the base material of the sheets is cellulose. It is an excellent filter medium, but it needs to be flushed with water prior to use, in order to remove loose fibers and avoid a papery taste in the filtered beer. Again, this can be dealt with. Best practice in any case is to sanitize the filter before the run, and flushing can be incorporated into the sanitizing routine.

Cartridge filters do not leak if properly assembled, and the housings will take pressures well above what is encountered in handling carbonated beer. The filter media come in a broad range of types, but many are based on inert materials that impart no taste to the finished beer. Cleanup of the housing is quite simple. Cartridges can be cleaned by back-flushing and reused,

potentially for dozens of batches, which cuts down on cost.

The problem is finding a filter cartridge that actually works. Many types of cartridges are available, and I have tried several. In my experience, micron numbers mean very little. The word "absolute" should mean something, but unfortunately, even among absolute rated filters there are large differences in performance. My experience with filters designed for water has been uniformly unsatisfactory. I have tried several types that failed to deliver bright beer. I finally shelled out for a pleated unit from The Filter Store, and I am happy to report that the one I chose works as advertised. Manufactured by Graver Technologies, it is designed for filtering beverages. As of this writing, the 0.5-micron unit costs \$45 plus shipping. The 1-micron unit, which I have not tried, is a few dollars cheaper. I am sure there are other filters out there that also work, but if you want to filter beer on the cheap, you may have to search long and hard.

Filter Housings

Filter housings are available from many sources. Clear bodies often cost more, but I feel they are worth it because they let you observe the flow of beer through the filter. You can find them online at a reasonable cost. A pressure release valve is not absolutely necessary but can be helpful to deal with foaming, especially if you want to try to filter carbonated beer. You will also need two keg couplers, some tubing, and barbed adapters for the housing.

A word of advice on filter housings: buy a new one for your beer filter and use it only for beer filtration. Take care of it. Never forget that what makes the seal between the "dirty" and "clean" (input and output) sides of the unit is a pair of simple knife-edges cast into the housing pieces, and the neoprene washers on either end of the cartridge. The seal depends entirely on compression. The knife edge therefore must be perfectly smooth. Take care how you store it. Also, to extend the life of the cartridge washers, I suggest that you assemble the unit and tighten it down only for filter runs, and otherwise store it covered but open.

How to Filter

Filtration is basically a process of using carbon dioxide pressure to push the beer out of one keg, through the filter, and into a second keg.

As with any brewing operation, the most important thing is to make sure that everything that touches the beer is clean and has been sanitized ahead of time. The next most important, with fermented beer, is to mini-

mize air pickup during filtration. These goals point to a tedious but straightforward prep routine.

The easiest way I have found to sanitize the filter, lines, and kegs, is to basically do a "prefilter run." I use a 40 ppm activated Oxine solution as my filter sanitizer.

The Routine is as Follows:

Step 1. Set everything up and put all

equipment together as for the filter run. Make sure the gas valve on the regulator is closed. The racked beer keg connects to the input of the filter. The output plug of the bright beer keg connects to the output of the filter. Leave the keg lids off or hanging loose.

Step 2. Make up 5 gallons (19 L) of activated Oxine solution in the racked beer keg. Set the carbon dioxide regulator to 6 PSI or whatever the filter instructions recommend. Put the lid on the keg and then open the gas valve on the regulator. Push the Oxine solution through the filter housing into the bright beer keg. At the end of the run turn the filter upside down to empty it as well as possible.

Step 3. When carbon dioxide starts bubbling up in the bright beer keg, detach the beer and gas hoses from the racked beer keg. Also detach the beer hose from the output of the filter. Put the lid on the bright beer keg, put the end of the beer hose in a bucket, then connect the gas hose and push the Oxine solution out of the keg into the bucket. When finished, disconnect the gas hose from the keg and close the regulator valve. Set the bucket of Oxine aside. Reattach the bright beer hose to the filter output.

Step 4. Now it's time to filter. Rack the cold beer out of the fermenter into the racked beer keg.

Step 5. Close up the keg and reconnect it to the gas. Leave the racked beer hose connected to the filter, but not to the keg.

Step 6. Purge the headspace of air. Adjust the regulator to 6 PSI. Then open the gas valve and pressurize the keg full of racked beer. Release the pressure by pulling on the ring attached to the relief valve. If the relief valve cannot be operated manually, you will have to disconnect the gas line and press down on the poppet of the gas plug. Repeat three times.

Step 7. With head pressure at zero, reconnect the racked beer line to the keg. Open the pressure relief valve on the bright tank and leave it that way until the filter run is over. Set the carbon dioxide pressure to the lowest value recommended by the filter instructions. Stop for a minute and

Cheers!



Brew Pots, Kettles, Wort Chillers,
Coolers, Mash/Lauter Tuns,
& Brewing Accessories

Home
Brewing
Supplies



customerservice@polarware.com
Toll Free: 800-237-3655
www.polarware.com



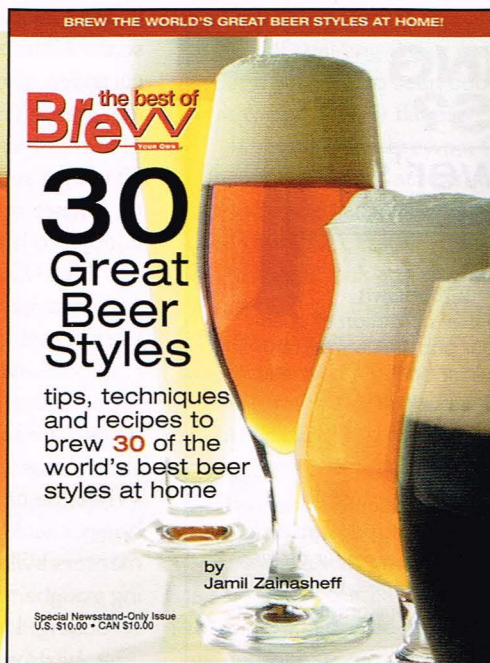
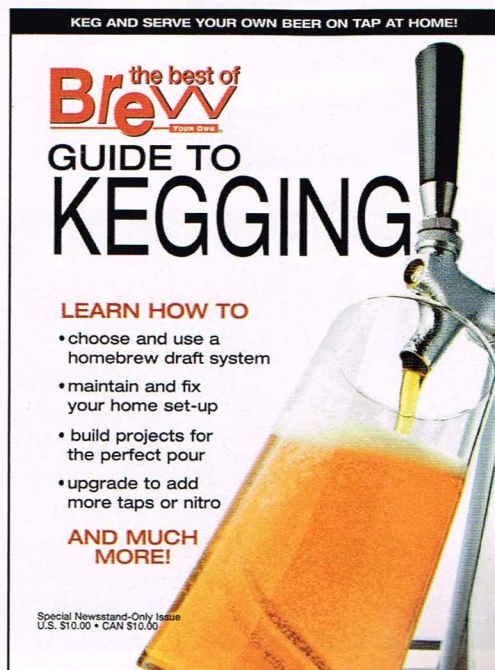
Two New Special Issues You Need In Your Brewing Library!

NEW!
Order your
copies today!

GUIDE TO KEGGING

For those just getting into keggling or those looking to upgrade their existing system. *Brew Your Own's* Guide to Kegging is the perfect resource to get you where you are going. Just \$10!

- Choose & use a draft system
- Maintain & fix your draft system
- Build projects for the perfect pour
- Upgrade to add more taps or nitro



30 GREAT BEER STYLES

Join beer style guru Jamil Zainasheff as he offers tips, techniques and recipes for brewing 30 of the world's greatest beer styles. Collected from his popular "Style Profile" column and fully updated! All for just \$10!

These special newsstand only issues are available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 also available online at brewyourownstore.com

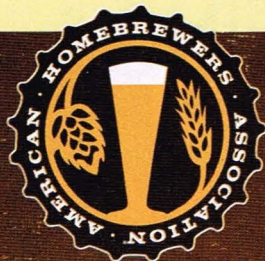
Limited Time Offer!
Order by December 14



Free Gift!
with gift card purchase



Choose one with purchase



Give the Gift that Keeps on Giving

...Zymurgy magazine ... eZymurgy ... discounts at 700+ pubs & homebrew shops ... and much more!

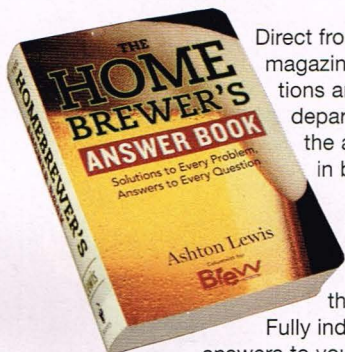
American Homebrewers Association® membership is the perfect gift for the beer enthusiast in your life

Visit HomebrewersAssociation.org to order a gift card today



GOT BREWING QUESTIONS?

The Homebrewer's Answer Book



Direct from the pages of *Brew Your Own* magazine, this comprehensive collection of questions and answers from our popular "Mr. Wizard" department offers advice for both the novice and the advanced hobby homebrewer – and everyone in between!

Covering nearly every situation a homebrewer could encounter, this 432-page guide is the perfect reference for any amateur brewer. Fully indexed and organized by themes. Find answers to your questions and fixes to your problems fast.

Get Yours Today!

Available at better brewing supply retailers and bookstores

Order your copy now for just \$14.95 online at

brewyourownstore.com

or by calling 802-362-3981

double-check that everything is connected together just as it was when you sanitized the filter. Then open the gas valve and run the beer through the filter. If necessary, increase the pressure as the run goes along, but note the maximum pressure specified. The Filter Store states that the maximum is 35 PSI. With its 0.5-micron filter cartridge, filtration should take 10 to 15 minutes. I find that 6 PSI is enough to push the beer through the filter.

Step 8. When all the beer is in the bright keg, close the pressure relief valve. Disconnect the gas hose from the empty keg, set the regulator to 30 PSI, and attach the hose to the bright keg. Turn on the gas. Purge the headspace three times, but this time leave it pressurized after the last fill. Set it in the beer fridge and proceed to cleanup.

Step 9. To clean a cartridge filter, make up 1 gallon (3.8 L) of PBW solution in the bottom of a 5-gallon (19-L) bucket. Disassemble the cartridge housing and clean by hand. Put the hoses and couplers in the solution to soak. Make sure they are filled. The cartridge itself is best cleaned by soaking. I leave it in the bucket for an hour, spinning and swirling it several times. To keep it submerged, I set a small plastic bucket over it — this is just heavy enough to hold it under.

The Graver cartridge has a polypropylene mesh wrapped around the pleated element, and this protects it. If you have a cartridge without such a protective sheath, you will have to weight it down in some manner, but be careful not to bend or fold the pleats. While the cartridge is soaking, clean all hoses, racking arm, kegs, and fermenters by hand. On plastic, use nothing rougher than a sponge and avoid scrubbing. Let the PBW do the work. The best way to clean small tubes, including the dip tube in a corny keg, is to siphon or push solution through them, then stop the flow and leave them to soak a while. (BYO)

*This story is excerpted from the new book *Brew Like a Pro* © by Dave Miller, Illustration by Steve Sanford. Used with permission from Storey Publishing.*

Soaking the Oak

techniques

Homebrewing styles good for wood

by Terry Foster



back in the 1980s and 1990s brewers would often ask whether beers that spent a long time in oak casks, such as IPAs, would have an oak flavor. I would reply (accurately) that they did not, largely because the casks were treated before use, and were used over and over again. Indeed, they were often lined with pitch or even paraffin wax to make certain that no flavors would be extracted from the wood.

But American craft brewers and homebrewers are unquestionably innovative and looking to push the envelope, aren't they? Right now many craft brewers have at least one beer maturing in an unlined wooden cask. In fact, sitting somewhere in the cellars of Wynkoop Brewing in Denver is an ex-bourbon cask containing a version of my Chancellor Ale (*BYO*, May/June 2006). A lot of craft brewers like aging in used bourbon barrels, which is a step on from introducing straightforward oak flavors, but the latter is also widely popular, and I'll look at that first.

Adding oak flavors

The obvious way to add oak flavor to a beer is to age the beer in an oak barrel, but that really is not all that practical for a homebrewer. Small oak casks (5-10 gallons/19-38 L) are available but difficult to use in practice. The first problem is surface area; a 5-gallon (19-L) cask has about twice the surface area per unit volume of that of a typical commercial wine cask. This means that it is easy to overdo the "oaking" and to overwhelm all other flavor components. Also, because of the surface area effect, evaporative loss of beer through the porous staves of the cask can be significant during long aging, and will also result in loss of carbonation. And finally, the first use of a wooden cask will take out pretty much all of the extractable oak flavors, so it cannot be used again for the same purpose.

The more common approach, which avoids most of these problems, and whose effects are easier to control, is to add oak in some form or another directly to the beer. These "additives" were discussed by James Alexander in *BYO*'s January-February 2008 issue, so I won't go over them in detail here, I'll just summarize them in the table on page 72.

These are all much cheaper (\$3-10 depending upon type) than a full-blown barrel, which can cost more than \$200. I have not listed the different flavors to be expected from these since it will clearly vary according to the time of immersion (all these are usually added in the secondary fermenter). But the materials themselves, especially the cubes, come in a wide variety depending upon the source (commonly American, French and Hungarian oaks) and on the degree of toasting (light, medium and heavy). I have also seen cubes with whisky and Sherry flavors.

It seems homebrewers favor cubes; I know that at least one major craft brewer has used them and I have used them successfully myself. As to what type of oak and degree of toast you should try that is a purely personal choice, decided by your own taste. I suggest starting with American oak at the lighter end of the toasting range. When it comes to addition rate and residence time in the beer start at the lower end of the range – you can always work up from there with later brews. As always make detailed tasting note on your early efforts in order to guide you on the next beer. Above all, do not assume that more is always better, and remember that the degree of oaking required will depend upon the style of the beer you are brewing. Adding oak flavor is definitely not a procedure where "one size fits all."

Which beer should you oak?

As with most changes in your

“Right now many craft brewers have at least one beer maturing in an unlined wooden cask.”

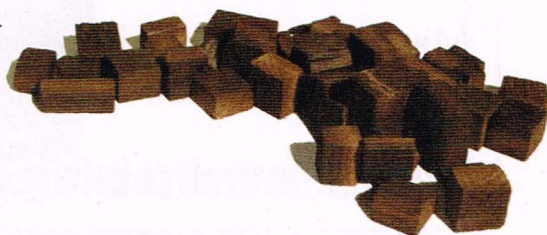


Photo courtesy of Northern Brewer

Homebrewing Oak Alternatives

MATERIAL	APPROX. AMT. (add to 5 gal.)	TIME to MAX EXTRACTION
GRANULATED OAK	0.5 - 1 oz.	10-14 days
OAK CHIPS	0.5 - 2 oz.	14 days
OAK CUBES	1 - 3 oz.	4-6 weeks
OAK SPIRALS	1 - 2 sticks	20 weeks

approach to adding extra flavor to a beer you should always think carefully about what it is you want to achieve; do not just charge ahead or you may finish up with something undrinkable. Mainly you need to think about the normal flavor of the style you are planning to brew and whether oak flavor would just throw it out of balance, or would it add some welcome complexity.

The main flavors we are concerned with come from vanillin (that is, vanilla like) and tannins (which impart astringency), though there are many other less well-defined contributors to oak-derived flavor, such as pepper and roasted notes. If you bear vanilla and astringency in mind it will be clearer as to which of your beers will benefit from oaking. There are no hard and fast rules, and much will depend upon your own taste threshold and like or dislike for these main flavors.

Low alcohol beers (below 4.5% ABV), such as milds,

English brown ales, ordinary bitters and cream ales generally suffer from this procedure. They are likely to be dominated by oak flavors and prone to being spoiled completely by too much tannin. Much the same is true for light-flavored lagers, such as American Pilsner and Kölsch, as well as for the various forms of wheat beer (which are meant to showcase other flavors, particularly those derived from the yeast used). Any beer where full-bodied, well-balanced maltiness are the normal characteristics, such as bock beers, Scotch ales and wee heavies will not really benefit from excessive amounts of vanilla and astringency.

Hoppy pale beers are another story, however. Even a relatively low-alcohol beer like pale ale can benefit from a little oaking. Go very gently here though, and opt for light-toasted American oak cubes at a low rate, say 1 oz. (28 g), and let it sit only for two to three weeks on the cubes. More highly-hopped brews such as IPA, double and imperi-

Black Friday Sale!!

Homebrew Beginner Kits

starting at: **\$29***

Many other great gift ideas on sale too!

www.homebrewing.org for details

Adventures in homebrewing

MONSTER BREWING HARDWARE

Monster Mills by Monster Brewing Hardware are made in the USA on modern CNC equipment with state of the art accuracy for discriminating home brewers.

Why settle for second best?

BASE & HOPPER NEW! NOW AVAILABLE

WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM

"IT'S ALWAYS BETTER TO HAVE A BIGGER TOOL THAN YOU NEED."
- MONSTER MACHINIST

Guthrie's Woody Imperial Stout (oak aged)

(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.088 FG = 1.028 IBU = 68 SRM = 100+ ABV = 7.9%

Ingredients:

8 lbs. (3.63 kg) amber liquid malt extract
3 lbs. (1.36 kg) pale dried malt extract
0.75 lbs. (0.340 kg) Belgian Special B malt
0.75 lbs. (0.340 kg) chocolate malt
0.75 lbs. (0.340 kg) black malt
18.5 AAU Columbus pellet hops
(1.5 oz./43 g at 12.3% alpha acids)
(60 min.)
Nottingham Ale dry yeast
1.5 oz. (43 g) medium toasted French oak cubes

Step by Step

Put the grains in a muslin bag and steep in 2 qts. (2 L) of 150–160 °F (65–71 °C) water for 20 to 30 minutes. Rinse the grains with an additional 2 qts (2 L) of hot water and transfer the liquid to a brewpot. Top up to 5 gallons (19 L) with water. Carefully dissolve the malt extracts and bring to a boil. Add hops and boil for 60 minutes. You could add the liquid malt extract towards the end of the boil if you want to, but you will have to adjust the hop rate (see “Techniques” in the September 2012 issue of *Brew Your Own*).

Cool to 65–70 °F (18–21 °C) and pitch the yeast,

preferably having previously prepared it as a 2-qt. starter. When primary fermentation has finished rack the beer onto the oak cubes in a secondary fermenter if you wish. I prefer not to add the oak at this time, but to rack a second time after about five to six days and add the cubes then. This is because I want the beer to be as clear as possible during oaking; if there is a significant amount of yeast in the secondary it will merely coat the cubes and reduce the efficiency of extraction from the oak. At any rate leave the beer on the cubes for no more than two weeks before racking it and then bottling or kegging it in the usual way.

One other step I like to do with this beer is to very lightly rinse the cubes with bourbon whiskey before adding them to the beer in the secondary. This step helps to sanitize the cubes, and also adds just a hint of bourbon to the finished beer's flavor — a taste that goes well with this kind of stout. Some brewers like to pre-treat the oak cubes with very hot water, but I don't like to do that as you will remove a good deal of the oak flavors you want to get into the beer.

Home Beermaking

by William Moore

Home Beermaking has sold over 485,000 copies since first being published in 1980. This completely rewritten 4th edition includes updated recipes for everything from Honey Cream Ale to Belgian Triple. A classic beginner's book. Available now at fine home brewing retailers.

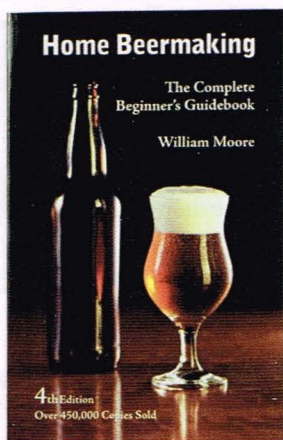
As seen in the White House YouTube® home brewing video!

Distributed to retailers by:

L.D. Carlson Company
800-321-0315
ldcarlson.com

Brewmaster Inc.
800-288-8922
brewmasterinc.com

New 4th edition



Brewcraft USA
877-355-2739
brewcraftusa.com

Crosby & Baker
877-675-9463
crosby-baker.com

Northwest Specialty Co.,
253-581-0537
nwspecialtyco.com



1 Gallon (sm) All Grain Equipment Kit



Our 2-stage 1 gallon kits make a great gift for new brewers with limited space.

This kit is only at Austin Homebrew Supply.

austinhombrew.com

al IPAs, not to mention the ludicrously titled black IPAs, can be oaked to advantage. The high levels of bitterness and hop character will tend to hide astringency from the tannins, and the vanilla and roasted notes from the oak will help to smooth out the hop bitterness.

Oak is definitely not welcome in fruit beers for me as it will easily overwhelm the desired fruit character. I know a number of craft brewers have barrel-aged fruit beers, but that is usually done when they are looking for more funky flavors from *Brettanomyces* yeasts, which ferment very slowly. And you might be thinking at this point that I am going to say only big, high alcohol beers will benefit from oak contact. But I don't think that is true for Belgian golden and tripel beers, since these are generally designed to be dry tasting (often via a candi sugar addition). That allows the flavors from the Belgian yeasts to come through, and oak tannins would certainly smother those flavors. Of course, high alcohol beers such as barleywines can be improved by adding oak flavors, even if they are not highly hopped. That's because such beers tend to be quite sweet and the tannin bite helps make them seem drier, allowing the vanilla flavor to come through nicely.

Above all, beers using highly roasted malts (chocolate, black malts) are the prime candidates for oaking. All the flavors that can be conferred by oak tend to balance out the harshness of the roasted character and add to the depth of

the beer's palate. But again you have to be careful about which beer you pick for this. It is easy to spoil a well-balanced, low alcohol (say, 4.3% ABV) brown porter. You would be better off considering a robust porter at the top end of the alcohol range, perhaps around 6% ABV. Baltic porters are often somewhat bland and could definitely be improved by judicious oaking. I don't think an Irish dry stout should be oaked, since its characteristic flavor is only that of high roasted malt. Cream stouts, with their typical luscious flavor from unfermentable lactose, are not likely to be improved by adding astringency from the oak. The same might be said for oatmeal stouts since the oatmeal is usually incorporated to give the beer some extra smoothness. However, that does not mean that this style cannot be improved by adding oak as long as you do so at the low end of the addition rate and residence time (say adding one spiral in 5 gallons/19 L and letting it sit in the beer for no more than three to four weeks). But finally the style that really works very well with added oak flavor is imperial stout (which includes imperial porter). These beers can carry the strong oak flavors very well, even the astringency from the tannins. In fact, since these beers are often aged over long periods, the tannins will degrade and lose their harshness (as happens in aged red wines too). **BYO**

Terry Foster writes "Techniques" in every issue of BYO.

Dallas Home Brew

a division of
The Wine Maker's Toy Store

FROM LIGHT TO DARK
AND EVERY STYLE IN BETWEEN



We have all
of the ingredients,
supplies and
equipment
to make your
favorite brews!



1300 N. I-35E, Suite 106., Carrollton, TX 75006
<http://www.finevinewines.com>
1-866-417-1114

Hobby Beverage Equipment Co

www.minibrew.com

Fermenters Mash Tun & Hot Liquor Tank



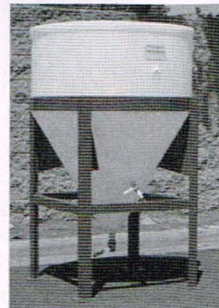
6.5 gal



8 & 15 gal



15 gal Mash
Lauter Tun



100 gal

john@minibrew.com - 951 676 2337 - free catalog

by Chris Bible



Oxidation and Staling

Slowing the development of off flavors

most styles of beer are at their very best when fresh. When a well-made beer is fresh, it provides the delicious flavor and aroma experience that the brewer intended. Beer is a “living” beverage. As beer ages, the flavors and aroma associated with the beer will change.

As beer ages, it may eventually begin to have a stale flavor. The stale flavor is often described as having characteristics similar to cardboard, paper or wet paper. It might also be described as Sherry-like. Although Sherry-like flavors may not be unpleasant in Scotch ale or some strong Belgian ales, it is certainly not desired in most beer styles.

These stale flavors will continue to change as a beer ages and may evolve into tastes that are even less pleasant. A very stale beer may be described as having flavors reminiscent of rotten fruit or even garbage. Obviously the flavor of cardboard, rotten fruit or garbage is never a desired taste in any beer.

Although some of the “bigger” beer styles (e.g. Belgian strong ale) might benefit from the complexity provided by some of the staling flavors, beers that are less robust and lower in alcohol content do not usually benefit from these kinds of changes.

The cause of stale beer

The majority of the flavor and aroma changes that develop as beer ages are the result of oxidation. Molecules of the various flavor compounds and alcohols within the beer undergo a chemical combination with oxygen to form the flavor and aroma molecules that are responsible for the stale taste. Early research into beer oxidation focused on trans-2-nonenal, but a variety of molecules are responsible for the off-flavors associated with stale beer, including the oxidized products of fusel oils, aldehydes, esters, sulfur compounds and polyphenols.

Oxidation impacts the flavor and aroma of beer in a way that depends on many details that are specific to the particular type of beer in question. If trans-2-nonenal is formed in a lighter, less robust beer, it may cause a lipstick-like or papery flavor to develop within the beer. Trans-2-nonenal (an aldehyde compound) has a flavor threshold of approximately 0.1 parts per billion (ppb), so even very small amounts of this compound in a beer will likely be noticeable.

The aroma characteristic of many lighter beers is also affected by oxidation. Malt character in the aroma of a lighter, fresh beer may change in a way that causes the aroma to be perceived as somewhat “honey-like.” This honey-like aroma is due to the formation of 2,3-pentanedione. While this particular change to the beer’s aroma may not be particularly unpleasant, it is probably not what the brewer originally desired.

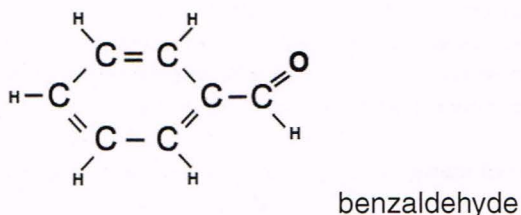
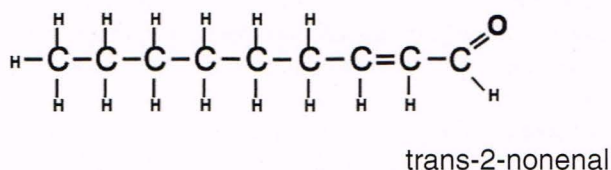
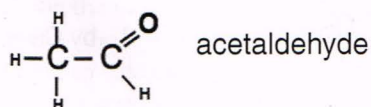
Fuller-bodied, darker beers tend to be impacted by oxidation in a way that is different from how lighter beers are affected. When a fuller-bodied, darker beer becomes oxidized, distinctive roasty, malty flavors and aromas are replaced by sweeter, more cloying, Sherry-like flavors. These Sherry-like flavors are the result of the oxidation of melanoidins within the beer. Melanoidins are the roasty, malty-tasting chemicals in beer that are the by-product of the Maillard reaction. (The Maillard reaction happens during the kilning of malt and darkening of the wort during the boil.) Darker, fuller-bodied beers contain lots of different kinds of melanoidins. There are many different oxidation products of melanoidins, and they have a very wide range of flavors.

One of the products of the oxidation of melanoidins is benzaldehyde. Benzaldehyde has a characteristic almond-like flavor. It is also the primary contributor to the Sherry-like flavor in darker, oxidized beer. A small

“As beer ages, it may eventually begin to have a stale flavor. The stale flavor is often described as having characteristics similar to cardboard, paper or wet paper.”



Figure 1



amount of the Sherry-like flavor from benzaldehyde may add complexity to the flavor and aroma of a strong beer style like a dark Belgian ale, but even a small amount of the Sherry-like flavor from benzaldehyde is generally not considered to be desirable in lighter beer styles. Too much oxi-

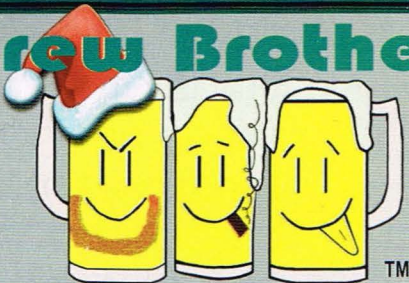
dation of the melanoidins, even in a full-bodied, dark beer, will eventually cause the original rich malt flavor to take on a more sweet, toffee-like taste. If oxidation of the melanoidins is sufficiently advanced, the malt character will eventually be entirely lost.

Another flavor that may be caused by oxidation is the buttery or butterscotch flavor of diacetyl. The precursor to diacetyl (alpha acetolactate) is formed by the yeast during the fermentation process and excreted into the beer. There, it oxidizes to form diacetyl and the intensity of the characteristic buttery or butterscotch flavor will increase as the beer ages. Diacetyl can appear in an otherwise fresh beer, long before other oxidative products are noticed.

Chemical structures for several of the compounds that are associated with oxidation off-flavors are shown in Figure 1 (on this page).

The effect of heat on oxidation and beer flavor

Oxygen and heat are enemies of beer. Heat increases the rates of the chemical oxidation reactions that are responsible for many of the stale off-flavors that are associated with beer that is past its prime. Oxidation reactions are occurring in beer from the moment the beer is created, but the rate of oxidation, as with most chemical reactions, is accel-



Brew Brothers

Homebrew Products

BrewFresh™ Beer Recipe Kits

Built to Order ~ Guaranteed Fresh

Try our winter warmers: **HOLLY DAY ALE & Punky Delight**

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

Get more bang for your holiday buck with us!

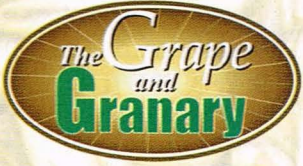
PAY LESS, BREW MORE!™

WWW.BREWBROTHERS.BIZ

info@brewbrothers.biz

Toll Free (888) 528-8443

"Come join the family!"™



THE GRAPE AND GRANARY

YOUR HOMETOWN BREW SHOP

ON THE WEB

FEATURING

EXTENSIVE SELECTION

FAST SHIPPING/ EXPERT ADVICE

WE CATER TO NEW BREWERS!

Visit our online store or call to request a catalog. You'll be glad you did!

800-695-9870

WWW.THEGRAPE.NET

AKRON OHIO USA

HOMEBREW HEAVEN

#1 IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

CHECK OUT OUR
WEBSITE FOR
FLAT RATE SHIPPING!

WE NOW CARRY A FULL LINE
OF QUALITY STAINLESS STEEL
PRODUCTS BY
AFFORDABLE STAINLESS



Brew pots, Fittings, False Bottoms
plus many more items

Take Your Brewing To New Heights!

BEER AND WINEMAKING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Email: info@homebrewheaven.com

HOMEBREWHEAVEN.COM

Tap Boards™

WRITE. ERASE. REUSE.
HOMEBREW TAP HANDLES

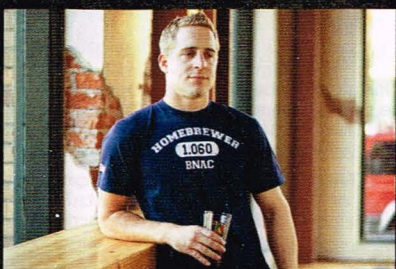
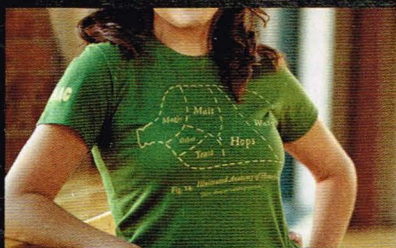
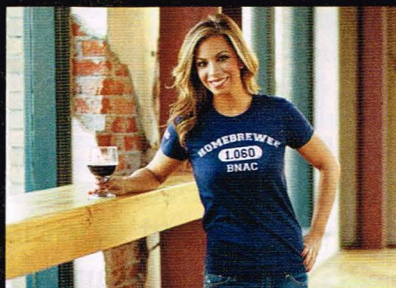


**Great
Gift**

www.TapBoards.com

or ask for them at your
local homebrew shop

live beer radio & podcasts • BNAC beer wear
THE BREWING NETWORK
THE BREWING NETWORK.COM



www.breworganic.com

Great organic beer starts with great organic ingredients!



30 Organic Hop Varieties:

Admiral, American Fuggles, Belgian Cascade, Belgian Saaz, Bravo, Cascade, Centennial, Challenger, Chinook, Fuggles, Hallertaur Tradition, Hersbrucker, Horizon, Ivanhoe, Kent Goldings, Motueka, Nelson Sauvin, New Zealand Hallertaur, Nugget, Opal, Pacific Gem, Palisade, Perle, Pilgrim, Rakau, Saphir, Smaragd, Spalt Select, Summit, Whitbread Goldings Variety.

28 Organic malts:

From Briess, Crisp, Gambinus, Great Western, & Weyermann

The world's best selection of organic ingredients to make the world's best organic beer... whether it's your first brew ever or a 200 gallon batch in your craft brewery.



Green Coffee Too! Fair Trade certified, which supports fair wages for the growers who craft the best organic coffee in the world.

800-768-4409

325A River Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Retail Store Hours:

Mon- Sat 10 am to 6 pm, Sun 12 to 6 pm

7bridges@breworganic.com

advanced brewing

erated by heat. This means that storing beer cold will help preserve it by reducing the rates of the oxidation reactions associated with the development of off-flavors. Conversely, exposing beer to heat will increase the rates of these oxidation reactions and will increase the rate at which undesired off-flavors are developed within the beer.

Practical implications

The best practice for a homebrewer is to ensure that a finished beer's exposure to oxygen and heat is minimized. There are many opportunities for beer to be exposed to oxygen during the brewing and packaging process. All hot-side operations (mashing, boiling) occur under atmospheric conditions in which the liquid is exposed to air. The process of wort chilling may also happen in open air. All of these events occur before the chilled wort is intentionally aerated to ensure yeast health, so there is no reason to attempt to shield your wort from oxygen at this point. (You should avoid excessive "abuse" of the mash and hot wort, but do not need to worry about routine splashing or stirring or the wort's exposure to atmospheric oxygen.)

To minimize oxygen pickup in finished beer, treat it "gently." Avoid agitation or stirring of beer in a vessel (such as a fermenter) if oxygen may be present. Minimize the number of times that finished beer is transferred between vessels. Avoid splashing of finished beer into kegs or bottles

during the packaging process. Transfer beer with tubing rather than pouring from one vessel into another. Be sure to keep the end of the transfer tube beneath the liquid level. The act of pumping can introduce air into the beer, especially if the discharge from the piping system results in the splashing of beer into the receiving vessel.

Keep the airlocks on fermenters full and move the finished beer to completely airtight vessels (kegs or bottles) as soon as possible. Plastic buckets are fine for primary fermentations, but extended aging in them is not recommended. If you bottle your beer, leave no more than $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1.3 cm) of headspace in the bottle, and cap on foam if possible. Use oxygen-absorbing caps for your bottles. If you keg your beer, purge the kegs with CO_2 prior to filling with beer. One sure way to do this is to fill the keg with water, then force the water out with CO_2 . Then, fill the keg quickly before the CO_2 diffuses away. Purge the headspace with CO_2 after the transfer.

No matter how much you try to avoid it, there will always be some oxygen in your finished beer. As such, cold storage will always be the best way to slow its oxidation. Consuming the beer in a timely fashion, when it is in peak condition is also recommended. This is usually not a problem with homebrewers. **BYO**

Chris Bible is BYO's "Advanced Brewing" columnist.



BREW MASTERY

Our custom recipe application, **BrewBuilder™**, allows you to create, edit, share & buy recipes right from one convenient page.

Create one of your own recipes or customize one of **OVER 1,100 HOMEBREW RECIPES** - and then buy it with the click of a button!

Create & buy a **BrewBuilder™** recipe and **SAVE 10%** when you enter: **BBBYO**

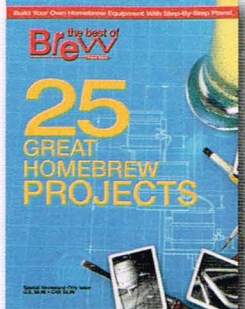
Brewmasters WAREHOUSE

brewmasterswarehouse.com

25 GREAT HOMEBREW PROJECTS

in one great special issue!

25 project plans included



ORDER YOURS TODAY!

The Ultimate Do-It-Yourself guide for homebrewers! Includes the best projects stories to run in *BYO* magazine over the past 16 years! All projects include a parts & tools list as well as detailed instructions on the build and pictures to help guide you through the project. All this for just \$9.99 retail!

This special newsstand-only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today online at brewyourownstore.com
Also available by calling 802-362-3981

* Attention homebrew supply shop owners — call us today at 802-362-3981 to discuss volume discounts to resell the BYO 25 Great Homebrew Projects issue in your shop

The Beer Tower

projects

Dispense with style

by Mike Lindel



Several years ago, my family and I decided to remodel our basement. As we looked at the space, we saw the potential to put in a bar to highlight my homebrews. Thus, was born our terrific basement space: bar, shuffleboard, big TV, game area and a sewing room for my wife Jenn. The kids love it and have enjoyed having a place where they can invite friends over. Since the remodel we started hosting an annual Oktoberfest, which is now eagerly anticipated by our friends.

A little over a year ago, one of my partners at work and I started brewing together. He had brewed on a basic level years ago and was ready to get

back into the hobby. We had a great time and decided to do a "SpringFest" as we didn't want to wait until the fall to highlight our beers for Oktoberfest. It was a great success.

For both events we had two taps in the bar, and put two kegs in a garbage can on ice with picnic taps outside on the deck. It worked fine, but the more I thought about it, the more I wanted a way to serve the homebrew that reflected the time, effort and quality of the beer I served. I looked everywhere for something nice and there just wasn't anything out there that I liked. I considered getting or making a jockey box, but it still looked like a plastic cooler, and I felt like they were too expensive. Using my skills from my other hobby, woodworking, I came up with the "beer tower." I have gotten so many compliments on the design from my guests that I decided to share the design with the rest of the homebrew community.

The cost for basic materials to build one tower can be had for under \$50 (you can customize however you like, which will increase the cost). When I made my first tower I actually wanted to make two at the same time, so I used full 4-ft. x 8-ft. (1.2 x 2.4-m) sheets of plywood (see the materials list to the left). Depending on how you want your tower to look, it can be very basic and it will function just as well. I wanted mine to look like miniature versions of my home bar that I designed and built, so I added 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) oak to the corners and bead board in between.

I made the sides of the top thicker, which allowed me to use a 12-in. x 12-in. (30.5 x 30.5 cm) mat of slate tiles covered by an epoxy resin, just like my bar top. The overall height of the tower allowed for both a comfortable height for the tap, room inside for the keg, connectors and tubing plus dry ice and efficient use of the standard sheet goods.

Materials & Tools

- 1/2 sheet of 1/2-inch- (1.2-cm-) thick plywood
- 1/2 sheet of 1/2-inch- (1.2-cm-) thick styrofoam insulation
- Stainless wall-mount drip tray
- Silicone caulk
- Wood glue
- Waterproof paint (such as Dry Lock)
- Paint
- Table saw
- Power drill with bits

Cutting List, Plywood

Front and back: 34 1/2-in. x 12-in.

(87.6 cm x 30.5 cm)

Sides (2): 34 1/2-in. x 11 1/2-in.

(87.6 cm x 20 cm)

Bottom (2): 11 1/2-in. x 11 1/2-in.

(20 cm x 20 cm)

Top: 12-in. x 12-in.

(30.5 cm x 30.5 cm)

Cutting List, Styrofoam

Front and back: 32 1/2-in. x 11-in.

(82.5 cm x 28 cm)

Sides (2): 32 1/2-in. x 10-in.

(82.5 cm x 25 cm)

Bottom (1): 11-in. x 11-in.

(28 cm x 28 cm)

Top (1): 11-in. x 11-in.

(28 cm x 28 cm)

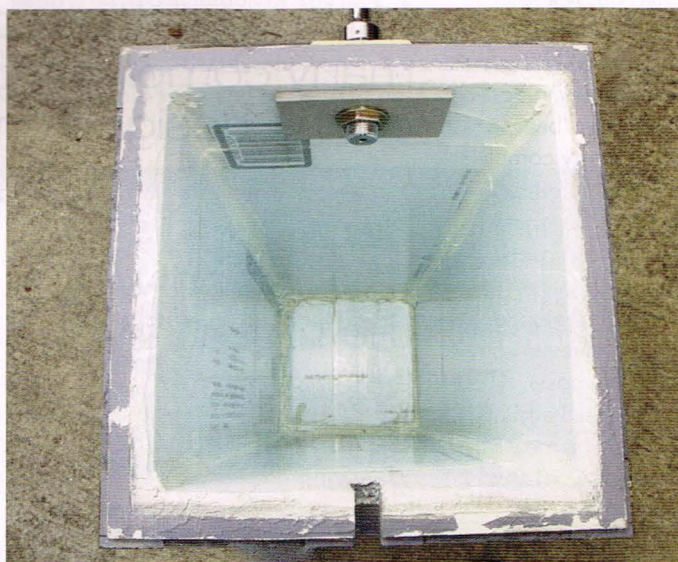
“I have gotten so many compliments on the design from my guests that I decided to share the design with the rest of the homebrew community.”





1. CUT THE JOINTS AND PIECES

Start by cutting the pieces in both cutting lists. On the inside long edges of the front and back pieces, cut rabbets $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (1.25 cm) wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (0.6 cm) deep. On the inside bottom edge of all of the sides, cut a rabbet joint (a recessed groove) 1-inch wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (0.6 cm) deep to accept the two bottom pieces. (Some materials listed as $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (1.25 cm) are a bit more or less than that. Make your rabbets as wide as the material and for the bottom, twice the material thickness.) Dry fit the pieces together, including the insulation and make any adjustments to your cuts at this point. To help keep water from getting to the interior wood surface, apply a coat of a water-proofing paint to the interior surfaces. Painting now before construction is easier. Make sure to not paint $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (0.6 cm) on the long edges of the sides and the rabbeted areas as these are areas that will be glued later. The bottom consists of two identical pieces, which need to be glued together. Paint one side of this as well, leaving $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (0.6 cm) on the edges.



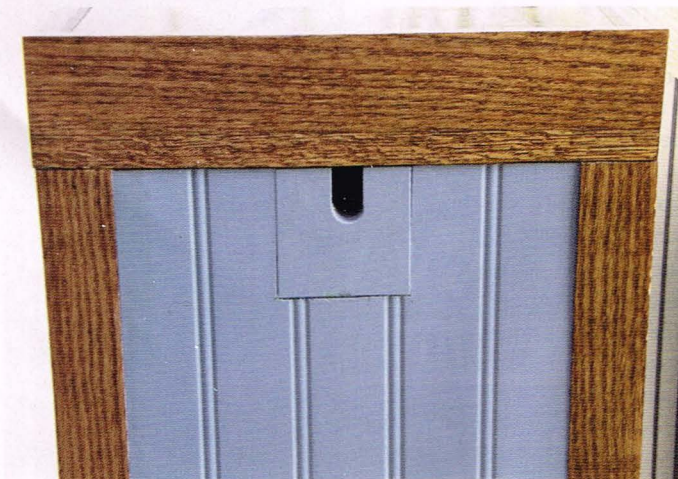
2. CONSTRUCTION

Lay the back outside surface down on a flat surface. Apply glue to the rabbet joints. Apply the glue on three sides of the bottom and put it in place with the unglued side facing up. Next, put the two sides in place and place a clamp from side to side on the bottom. The combination of this plus the rabbets will help keep the sides square and vertical without needing to hold them.

You can use wood glue to attach the insulation pieces. Start with the bottom piece followed by the back, as it will go from side to side. Next, add the sides. Caulk all of the insulation joints between the sides and the back and the three joints on the bottom. To finish, put the remaining piece of insulation in place and put glue on the side edges and the remaining bottom edge. Put the front in place and stand the tower vertically. Apply clamps from front to back and side to side on the bottom and let dry. Make sure that the insulation is pushed up against the inner walls. Finish the remaining caulking of the front insulation joints.

3. DRILL THE HOLES

For the tap shank, drill a 1-inch (2.5 cm) hole about 2 inches (5 cm) from the top on the front side of the tower. Make sure to support the insulation with pressure on a scrap piece of wood to prevent tear out. For the gas line, cut a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (1.9 cm) hole the same distance from the top. If you want, you could thread gas line through this and then connect it to a ball lock disconnect and leave it there. I, instead, cut down from the top of the box to the hole for gas line so I could use my existing gas line/regulator set up. If you do plan to leave your gas line in permanently, make sure the gas line is not snug in the hole. You want some gap, because if you use dry ice to cool the beer (read more on the next page), there will need to be some way for the CO_2 to vent.

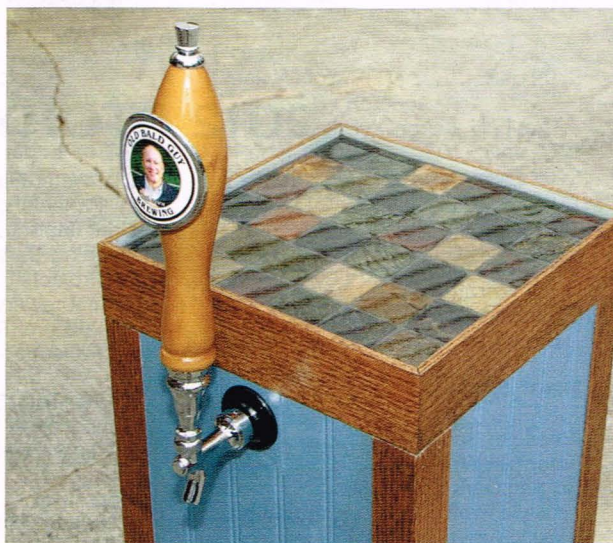


4. FINISH THE EXTERIOR

At this point the design of the tower is up to your imagination. The top can be as simple or elaborate as you wish. One 12-inch x 12-inch piece of plywood with the 11-inch x 11-inch piece of insulation centered on the inside is all you need. As you can see, I chose to tile mine. I dadoed (a slot or trench cut) my top into 3-inch (7.6 cm) pieces of 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) oak as I covered my "box" with 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) oak corner edging and bead board. It gave me an area 12 inches square (30.5 cm square) that was perfect for me to put in my slate tiles and epoxy resin covering. The sides stand up 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) above this surface, which can contain a spill.

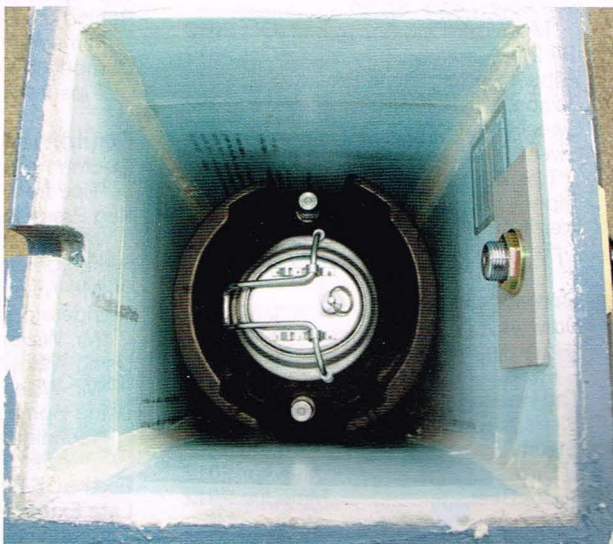
There are exposed edges of plywood on the corners, which can be covered by pre-made corner edging. You can paint it, stain it, cover it with stickers — whatever.

I added a 6-inch stainless wall mount drip tray about a foot below the tap. You can add any drip tray you choose.



5. KEEPING IT COOL

The first time I used my tower there was very little melt and the beer stayed very cold. I was still worried about leaking water, however. Then Jenn said, "What about using dry ice?" Dry ice could keep the interior of the tower cold for prolonged periods, minimize the risk of wood being exposed to water. From my own experiments, I found that with 3 lbs. (1.3 kg) of dry ice (wrapped in newspaper to protect from freezing the keg) I could keep the temperature stable for hours on end, both inside and outside the keg, with no water or mess. A note about dry ice safety: Dry ice is much colder than regular ice (-109 °F/-79 °C) and can cause severe frostbite within seconds of direct contact. Never handle dry ice with your bare hands, put it in your mouth or put it in beverages to cool them. Dry ice also does not melt, instead it sublimates from a solid to CO₂ gas, which is heavier than air. CO₂ gas can accumulate and can cause asphyxiation in confined, unventilated and low-lying spaces. Only use dry ice in a well-ventilated area. If there is any dry ice remaining, place it in a well-ventilated area or outside, away from children, to sublimate — do not dispose of it in the garbage or in a sink.



6. HOOK IT ALL UP

I used a 3/8-inch (9.8 cm) shank for the tap. When attaching the shank lock nut to the shank, I use a piece of 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) scrap, about 2-inch x 4-inch (5 cm x 10 cm) up against the insulation. This way the lock nut did not cut into the insulation and gave a solid foundation to support the tap. I used 5 feet (1.5 m) of beer line to prevent foaming, and there is enough space along the sides of the keg to let this line loop down and then back up, which helps keep the beer cold all the way to the tap. Put in your keg and add your CO₂ lines through the opening in the back, pop on the top and you are set to go. You can make it a true stand-alone unit if you use a CO₂ cartridge and mini regulator. [BYO](http://BYO.com)

Mike Lindel is a homebrewer from Winston-Salem, North Carolina. This is his first article for Brew Your Own.



BRIESS GOLDPILS® VIENNA EXPORT

OG: 1.053 FG: 1.013 ABV: 5.2% ABW: 4.2% IBU: 27 COLOR(L): 4.5

DESCRIPTION: Dortmunder style lager brewed with Briess' new Goldpils® Vienna Malt. Recipe for 5 US gallons (19L)

QUANTITY	INGREDIENTS	COMMENT
8 lbs	Briess Goldpils® Vienna Malt	
3 lbs	Briess Pilsen Malt	
1.5 oz	Saaz (5%AA hop)	60 min boil
.5 oz	Saaz (5%AA hop)	15 min boil
1.0 oz	Spalt (4%AA hop)	1 min boil
1 vial	WLP920 Old Bavarian Lager Yeast	
1 capsule	Servomyces Yeast Nutrient	10 min boil

BREWING PROCEDURES:

1. Mash grains at 152°F for 45 minutes
2. Heat to 170°F
3. Lauter
4. Boil with bittering hops for 45 minutes
5. Add second hop addition, boil 14 minutes
6. Add final hop addition, boil 1 minute
7. Cool to 60°F, oxygenate wort
8. Pitch 1 vial WLP920 Old Bavarian Lager Yeast
9. Upon first signs of fermentation cool to 52°F

FERMENTATION:

Primary: 3 weeks at 52°F | Secondary: 6 weeks
Bottle: add ¼ vial WLP920 Old Bavarian Lager Yeast

PREMIUM BITTER

OG: 1.045 FG: 1.012 ABV: 4.4% ABW: 3.5% IBU: 33 COLOR(L): 10

DESCRIPTION: A moderate fruit character imparted by Pacific Ale Yeast is paired with subtle toasty and caramel notes to create this flavorful yet extremely drinkable ale. Recipe for 5 US gallons (19L)

QUANTITY	INGREDIENTS	COMMENT
4 lbs	Briess CBW® Pilsen Light DME	
.5 lb	Briess Carabrown® Malt	
1 lb	Briess Caramel Malt 20L	
.5 lb	Cane Sugar	
1 oz	Target (11%AA hop)	60 min boil
1 vial	WLP041 Pacific Ale Yeast	
1 capsule	Servomyces Yeast Nutrient	10 min boil

BREWING PROCEDURES:

1. Steep grains at 148°F for 30 minutes
2. Bring to boil
3. Add bittering hops, boil 50 minutes
4. Remove from heat and add extract and sugar, boil 10 minutes
5. Cool to 66°F, oxygenate wort
6. Pitch 1 vial WLP041 Pacific Ale Yeast

FERMENTATION:

Primary: 2 weeks at 66°F | Secondary: 2 weeks

2012 STORY & RECIPE INDEX

STORY INDEX

All-Grain Brewing

- Batch Sparging:
 "Mr. Wizard"Nov 2012
 Speed Up Your All-Grain
 Brew DayMar-Apr 2012

Beer Styles

- American BarleywineNov 2012
 American Wild AlesSep 2012
 Belgian Dark Strong Ale:
 "Style Profile"Jul-Aug 2012
 Classic American Pilsner:
 "Style Profile"Mar-Apr 2012
 Doppelbock:
 "Style Profile"Oct 2012
 Homebrew Beer Styles:
 "Mr. Wizard"Oct 2012
 IPA 2.0Oct 2012
 Robust Porter: "Style Profile" Sep 2012
 Saison: "Style Profile" ...May-Jun 2012
 Sweet Stout: "Style Profile" ...Dec 2012
 Sweet Stout:
 "Tips from the Pros"Dec 2012
 TripelMay-Jun 2012
 Weizenbock:
 "Style Profile"Jan-Feb 2012

Brewing History

- DrewrysSep 2012
 "Have Another Falstaff
 FolksJan-Feb 2012
 The House of Heileman ..Jul-Aug 2012
 Sierra NevadaDec 2012
 Steam-Powered Belgian
 BrewsMar-Apr 2012
 Tudor BeerMay-Jun 2012

Brewing Science

- Crystallization:
 "Advanced Brewing"Nov 2012
 The Dreaded Diacetyl:
 "Advanced Brewing"Oct 2012
 Oxidation and Staling:
 "Advanced Brewing"Dec 2012
 Oxygenation of Wort: "
 "Advanced Brewing"Mar-Apr 2012
 Stabilize Your Mash Temperatures:
 "Advanced Brewing" .Jan-Feb 2012
 Temperature Control:
 "Advanced Brewing"Jul-Aug 2012

Build It Yourself

- Add Temperature Detectors:
 "Projects"Oct 2012
 The Beer Tower: "Projects"Dec 2012
 Bottle Washer/Sanitizer:
 "Projects"Sep 2012
 Build A Fermentation Temperature
 Controller: "Projects" ..Jan-Feb 2012
 Build A Jockey Box:
 "Projects"Mar-Apr 2012

DIY Water Filter:

- "Projects"Jul-Aug 2012
 Draft TableJan-Feb 2012
 Hanging Carboy Holder:
 "Projects"May-Jun 2012
 Homebrewery Design.....Nov 2012
 Wine Barrel Table:
 "Projects"Nov 2012

Cleaning/Sanitation

- Sanitation of Hard to
 Clean PartsNov 2012

Cloning

- 5 Strong Ale ClonesDec 2012
 Canned Clones.....Mar-Apr 2012
 Collaborative ClonesSep 2012

Competitions

- Behind the Scenes at
 Homebrew Competitions ...Oct 2012
 Competition Advice from Beer Judges:
 "Tips from the Pros"Oct 2012

Equipment

- Electric Homebrew:
 "Tips from the Pros"Nov 2012
 Keg Pressure:
 "Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2012
 Refractometers:
 "Mr. Wizard"Mar-Apr 2012
 Refrigerators:
 "Mr. Wizard"Mar-Apr 2012
 Using A Hopback:
 "Mr. Wizard"Mar-Apr 2012
 Using Homebrew Pumps:
 "Techniques"Nov 2012

Extract Brewing

- Late Extract Additions:
 "Techniques"Sep 2012

Fermentation

- Fermentation Finish:
 "Mr. Wizard"Jul-Aug 2012
 Mystery Fermentation:
 "Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2012

Food

- Cooking With TripelMay-Jun 2012
 Fermented FoodsOct 2012

Homebrew Stories

- Brew Cover:
 "Last Call"Oct 2012
 Brew For Your Life:
 "Last Call"Mar-Apr 2012
 Faith Renewed:
 "Last Call"May-Jun 2012
 Hope For Emma:
 "Last Call"Jan-Feb 2012
 Hops in the Hog: "Last Call" ..Dec 2012
 Sharing A Brew:
 "Last Call"Jul-Aug 2012

Vermont Pride:

- "Last Call"Nov 2012
 Winning Combo:
 "Last Call"Sep 2012

Hops

- Debunking Bitterness:
 "Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2012
 Growing Hops:
 "Tips from the Pros" ...May-Jun 2012
 Grow Your OwnMay-Jun 2012
 Hopbursting:
 "Mr. Wizard"Jul-Aug 2012
 Losing Hoppy Flavor:
 "Mr. Wizard"Oct 2012
 Oh, Say Can You "C"?Jul-Aug 2012
 Smoke Effect:
 "Mr. Wizard"Dec 2012

Ingredients

- Aphrodisiac Valentine's
 Beers.....Jan-Feb 2012
 Brewing Gone NutsOct 2012
 Brewing With Chocolate:
 "Tips from the Pros"Jan-Feb 2012
 Brewing With Honey.....Mar-Apr 2012
 Brewing With Honey:
 "Tips from the Pros"Mar-Apr 2012

Kegging

- Homebrewing
 Cask Ales.....Jul-Aug 2012

Label Contest

- 2012 Label Contest
 Winners.....Jul-Aug 2012

Miscellaneous

- Beer Blending Primer:
 "Techniques"Apr-May 201
 Chinese BrewingNov 2012
 Cool Homebrew Bars.....Nov 2012
 Steampunk BreweryDec 2012
 TesgüinoDec 2012

Troubleshooting

- Boil Timing:
 "Mr. Wizard"Dec 2012
 Blowoff Tubes:
 "Mr. Wizard"Oct 2012
 Headspace:
 "Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2012
 Improve Your
 HomebrewJan-Feb 2012
 In The Lab:
 "Tips from the Pros"Sep 2012
 Mystery Spots:
 "Mr. Wizard"Sep 2012
 Preventing Oxidation:
 "Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2012
 Preventing Oxidation 2:
 "Mr. Wizard"Sep 2012
 Temperature Control:
 "Mr. Wizard"Sep 2012
 Troubleshooting.....Sep 2012
 Troubleshooting:
 "Advanced Brewing" ...May-Jun 2012

Techniques

- Avoiding Oxidation:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Nov 2012
- Brewing In A Bag:
 - "Techniques"Oct 2012
- Brewing Lagers:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Dec 2012
- Converting to Partial MashNov 2012
- Filtering HomebrewDec 2012
- Gluten-Free Brewing:
 - "Mr. Wizard"May-Jun 2012
- Gluten-Free Brewing Equipment:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Sep 2012
- No Chill Brewing:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Jan-Feb 2012
- Recreating Historical Recipes:
 - "Techniques"Jan-Feb 2012
- Soaking The Oak:
 - "Techniques"Dec 2012

Yeast

- Major League Pitching:
 - "Techniques"May-Jun 2012
- Name of the Strain:
 - "Tips from the Pros"Jul-Aug 2012
- The Origins of Lager
 - YeastMar-Apr 2012
- Pitching Wild Yeast:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Nov 2012
- Recycle Your Homebrew Yeast
 - "Techniques"Jul-Aug 2012
- Re-Pitching Yeast:
 - "Mr. Wizard"Dec 2012
- Yeast Metabolism:
 - "Advanced Brewing"Sep 2012

RECIPE INDEX

Amber/Red Ale

- SanTan Epicenter Ale
 - cloneMar-Apr 2012

American Lager

- Classic American
 - PilsnerMar-Apr 2012
- Old Style Light cloneJul-Aug 2012
- Pistachio Pale AleOct 2012
- Your Father's
 - MustacheJan-Feb 2012

American Pale Ale

- Pecan Street Brewing Co.'s County
 - Jail Pale Ale clone ..May-Jun 2012
- Sam The Eagle
 - Pale AleJul-Aug 2012
- Sierra Nevada Pale
 - Ale cloneDec 2012

Barleywine

- American BarleywineNov 2012
- Sierra Nevada
 - Bigfoot cloneDec 2012
- Sierra Nevada Jack and Ken's Ale
 - cloneSep 2012

Belgian-Style Ales

- Belgian Dark
 - Strong AleJul-Aug 2012
- Belgian Tripel AleMay-Jun 2012
- Oostmalle TripelMay-Jun 2012
- Sierra Nevada Ovila
 - Quad cloneDec 2012

Black IPA

- Bombay After DarkOct 2012
- El Camino (Un)Real
 - Black Ale cloneSep 2012
- More Brown than Black
 - IPA cloneSep 2012
- Smuttynose Brewing Co. Noonan
 - cloneJan-Feb 2012

Blonde Ale

- Glacier BrewHouse's Imperial Blonde
 - Ale cloneJul-Aug 2012

Brown Ale

- American Brown AleNov 2012
- C.H. Evans Brewing Co.'s Kick Ass
 - Brown Ale cloneSep 2012

Cream Ale

- Genessee My ButtSep 2012

English Ale

- 21st Amendment Bitter American
 - cloneMar-Apr 2012
- Gato NegroJan-Feb 2012
- Oxfordshire Ordinary
 - BitterJul-Aug 2012
- Poe's Boston BitterNov 2012
- Surly Bitter Brewer
 - cloneMar-Apr 2012

Food

- Lobster, Prawn, Mussels and Tripel
 - WaterzooiMay-Jun 2012
- Malt VinegarOct 2012
- No Knead to Worry
 - Sourdough BreadOct 2012
- SauerkrautOct 2012
- YogurtOct 2012

German Lager

- Abita Brewing Co.'s Andygator
 - Doppelbock cloneOct 2012
- DoppelbockOct 2012
- Occidental Brewing Co.'s Dunkel
 - Lager cloneMar-Apr 2012
- Pecan DoppelbockOct 2012

Hefeweizen

- Sunflower Seed
 - HefeweizenOct 2012

India Pale Ale

- American IPAMar-Apr 2012
- Hop, Skip & A
 - Jump IPAJul-Aug 2012
- Matt Gauzza's Imperial
 - IPAJul-Aug 2012
- Smooth Rye'd (Rye IPA)Oct 2012
- Sierra Nevada Ruthless
 - Rye IPA cloneDec 2012
- Sierra Nevada Celebration
 - cloneDec 2012
- Stefan Shoemaker's Gluten-Free
 - Sumpin' Like Little Sumpin'Oct 2012
 - Sumpin' (Wheat IPA)Oct 2012
- The Tri-Centennial
 - DIPAJul-Aug 2012
- Tragen Babel
 - (Belgian IPA)Oct 2012

Miscellaneous

- Easy TesgüinoDec 2012
- Strawberry ChocoJan-Feb 2012
- Tudor BeerMay-Jun 2012

Old Ale

- Old CthulhiarNov 2012

Porter

- Black Widow PorterSep 2012
- Captured By Porches
 - Punctured By Corpses Undead
 - Porter cloneNov 2012
- Cherry Smoked PorterNov 2012
- Hot Choco PorterJan-Feb 2012
- Jolly Roger Double
 - Mocha PorterJan-Feb 2012
- Regan Dillon PorterSep 2012
- West India PorterJan-Feb 2012

Saison

- Brasserie à Vapeur's Saison
 - de Pipaix cloneMar-Apr 2012
- Saison AleMay-Jun 2012
- Smoked Pumpkin Seed
 - SaisonOct 2012

Scotch Ale

- Bonspiel Scotch AleJul-Aug 2012
- Greg Noonan
 - Memorial Wee HeaveNov 2012
- Oskar Blues Old Chub
 - Scotch Ale cloneMar-Apr 2012

Sour Beer

- DCambicSep 2012
- Justin Baldwin
 - BrucellousMay-Jun 2012

Stout

- Anderson Valley Barney
 - Flats Oatmeal
 - Stout cloneMar-Apr 2012
- Guthrie's Woody
 - Imperial StoutDec 2012
- Smoked Imp
 - Imperial StoutDec 2012
- Sweet StoutDec 2012
- Victory Brewing Co.
 - Storm King Imperial
 - Stout cloneDec 2012

Strong Ale

- Allies Win the War cloneSep 2012
- Baird Brewing
 - Belgian Strong
 - Ale cloneDec 2012
- Cy Young Strong AleMar-Apr 2012
- Empire Brewing Co.
 - American Strong
 - Ale cloneDec 2012
- Oceanside Ale Works
 - American Strong
 - Ale CloneDec 2012
- Ol' Stinky's Strong
 - Ale cloneDec 2012
- Stewart's Brewing Co.
 - McBride's Strong
 - Ale cloneDec 2012

Wheat Beer

- Blackberry Honey
 - Wheat AleMar-Apr 2013
- Cilantro Lime
 - Wheat BeerJan-Feb 2012
- Watermelon
 - WheatDec 2012
- WeizenbockJan-Feb 2012

APPAREL

BEER GEEK TEES

Get 10% off with
Coupon: BYOMAG
Wholesale pricing for resellers.
BrewerShirts.com

BEERSHIRTZ - FREE SHIPPING!

www.beershirtz.com

GET YOUR BYO GEAR!

BYO logo shirts, sweats, hats
& lots more.
www.cafepress.com/brewyourown

BREWING EQUIPMENT

#1 BREWING SYSTEM

All stainless steel, American-made,
TIG welded.
Visit us at synergybrew.com

BARGAINFITTINGS.COM

High quality weldless, stainless
steel kits to convert your kegs,
kettles and coolers.

BEER WORT CHILLERS

High efficiency plate
heat exchangers. Great prices.
www.dudadiesel.com
256-417-4337

BREWHEMOTH - SIZE MATTERS

22 gallon fermenter
and accessories.
www.brewhemoth.com

CHUGGER PUMPS -

Stainless Steel Brew Pumps
www.chuggerpumps.com
1-800-810-1053

ELECTRIC BREWING EQUIPMENT

Low prices, growing selection,
DIY kits. \$5 Shipping,
Orders over \$49 ship free
www.ebrewsupply.com

KEGGLE BREWING

Corny Kegs, Tap Systems and
Parts, Refrigerator Conversion Kits,
Keggles and Weldless Fittings.
www.KeggleBrewing.com

LIFE'S TOO SHORT

To Worry About Wort. Monitor
pitching & fermentation
temperature with a Fermometer™!
www.tkachenterprises.com

OneDerBrew™ LOW COST

pressurizable conical fermenters
starting at \$59.99
www.onederbrew.com
questtech2002@gmail.com

RUBY STREET BREWING

Beer brewing equipment &
accessories.
www.rubystreetbrewing.com

STOUT TANKS & KETTLES

Stainless conical fermenters,
mashtuns, & HLTs. 5-150 gallons.
conical-fermenter.com

TESCO PUMPS

March Homebrew Pumps
& Parts Since 1977.
www.tescopumps.com
Email: tescoincnc@aol.com
(704) 357-3400

www.UnitedBottles.com

Bottles, hops and more...

DRAFT & BOTTLING EQUIPMENT

www.TheBeerTapStore.com

Kegerator kits and more. Stocking
Perlick, Taprite, Bevflex tubing.
Custom quotes available.

BOOTLEGGERS CRATES

Handcrafted wood crates for beer and
wine storage. Made in the USA.
www.bootleggersupplies.com

USE COMMERCIAL KEGS

with your homebrew setup. Keg
coupler ball-lock adapters available.
www.thekeggingpart.com

HOMEBREW SUPPLIES

DRAFTSMAN

BREWING COMPANY

You'll love our prices!
Call today for our FREE
homebrew supply catalog.
1-888-440-BEER
www.draftsman.com

FARMHOUSE

BREWING SUPPLY

55 Varieties of hops in semi-bulk 4
ounce packages. Starting at \$.60/oz
www.farmhousebrewingsupply.com

HOMEBREWING EQUIPMENT:

Over 2,400 items! Hard to find
parts. Great prices.
www.chicompany.net

HOP GROWING

NEED QUALITY HOPS?

Hops grow best in the Northwest
Female Rhizomes, Dried Hops,
Potted Hops.
www.NorthwestHops.com
(503) 902-0902

INGREDIENTS

www.UnitedBottles.com

great hops and more...

VALLEY MALT

New England's Micro-Malthouse
All organic and locally grown.
www.valleymalt.com
(413) 349-0908

LABORATORY & TESTING SUPPLIES

BREWLAB™/plus TEST KIT,

for home brewers measures up to
6 water test factors.
www.lamotte.com/brewlab

SOFTWARE

BEERSMITH

BREWING SOFTWARE

Take the guesswork out of brewing!
Free 21 day trial!
www.beersmith.com

WHOLESALE EQUIPMENT

BAYOU CLASSIC® BREW

Wholesale Equipment: Brew Kettles,
Cookers, Accessories.
www.thebayou.com
erin.busin@bi2.com

Reach 159,000
homebrewers
each issue!

For details on
running a
classified email
dave@byo.com
or call
802-362-3981
ext. 107

Brew THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE
YOUR OWN

**Shirts, Sweats,
Hats & Lots More!**

**GREAT
Gifts For You or
Your Brewing
Buddies**



Go to
www.cafepress.com/brewyourown
and order your Brew Gear today!

www.cafepress.com/brewyourown

**SHOW THE WORLD YOU'RE
A HOMEBREWER!**

**Make your
own beer!**

Start with the best ingredients.
Let us show you how!

Now on the Web!
www.ashevillebrewers.com

**ASHEVILLE BREWERS
SUPPLY**

828-285-0515

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
SINCE 1994 • SOUTH'S FINEST

Just Brew It !!

Larry's
BREWING SUPPLY



1-800-441-2739
www.larrysbrewsupply.com

BYO BINDERS!



- Gold-stamped logo on front and spine
- Opens flat for easy use
- Leather-grained in royal blue
- Each binder holds 10 issues

Only \$20 each (includes shipping)

**Order Today at
brewyourownstore.com**

Homebrew Heat Pad

Constant temperature
for fermenting
"Way better than heat belts"



FREE CATALOG
Call (800) 821-2254
or fax (800) 972-0282

FOXX
EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Visit foxxequipment.com to find a Home Brew Shop near you!

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation. Filing Date: October 1, 2012. Brew Your Own, Publication No. 1081-826X, is published monthly except February, April, June and August, 8 times a year, at 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255 by Battenkill Communications, Inc. Annual subscription price is \$28.00. Publisher: Brad Ring, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Editor: Chris Colby, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Managing Editor: Betsy Parks, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Owner: Battenkill Communications, Inc., 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. Brad Ring, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255. There are no additional bondholders, mortgages, or other securities holders owning or holding more than 1 percent. Total copies: 53,462 average, 58,369 October 2012. Paid/requested outside-county mail subscriptions: 35,889 average, 35,941 October 2012. Paid in-county subscriptions: 0 average, 0 October 2012. Paid dealer sales: 9,452 average, 12,372 October 2012. Other classes mailed through the USPS: 1,653 average, 1,821 October 2012. Total paid/and or requested circulation: 46,994 average, 50,134 October 2012. Free distribution by mail outside-county: 95 average, 95 October 2012. Free distribution by mail inside-county: 0 average, 0 October 2012. Free distribution by other classes mailed through the USPS: 383 average, 425 October 2012. Free distribution outside the mail: 322 average, 325 October 2012. Total free distribution: 800 average, 845 October 2012. Total distribution: 47,794 average, 50,979 October 2012. Copies not distributed: 5,668 average, 7,390 October 2012. Total circulation: 53,462 average, 58,369 October 2012. Percent paid and/or requested circulation: 98.33% average, 98.34% October 2012. Submitted October 1, 2012 by Brad Ring, Publisher.



BREWINGTV
NEW EPISODES AT
northernbrewer.com/brewingtv

STOUT
Tanks and Kettles

The Small Brewery Experts
5 gal. to 7 bbl.



Conical Fermenters,
Brite Beer Tanks, Brew Kettles,
Mash Tuns, HLTs, Hop Backs...

conical-fermenter.com

reader service

for direct links to all of our advertisers' websites, go to www.byo.com/resources/readerservice

50 Pound Sack44 www.50PoundSack.com	G&W Crate Company46 616-245-2728 www.cwcrate.com info@cwcrate.com	Mark's Keg Washer59 503-806-4115 www.kegwasher.com mark@kegwasher.com
Adventures in Homebrewing72 313-277-2739 www.homebrewing.org	Carboy Cleaner27 612-210-5333 www.carboycleaner.com info@carboycleaner.com	MerkTech Industries dba TheKeggingPart.com25 www.TheKeggingPart.com randy@thekeggingpart.com
Alpha Analytics59 1-877-875-6642 www.hopunion.com/alphaanalytics info@alphaanalyticstesting.com	Chugger Pumps29 800-810-1053 www.chuggerpumps.com info@chuggerpumps.com	Midwest Homebrewing & Winemaking SuppliesCover III 1-888-449-2739 www.midwestsupplies.com info@midwestsupplies.com
American Brewers Guild Brewing School47 1-800-636-1331 www.abgbrew.com info@abgbrew.com	Cool Brewing26 www.cool-brewing.com	Monster Brewing Hardware LLC72 678-350-1731 www.monsterbrewinghardware.com francis@monsterbrewinghardware.com
American Homebrewers Association70 www.HomebrewersAssociation.org	Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store74 1-866-417-1114 www.finevinewines.com geocorn@finevinewines.com	MoreBeer!14 1-800-600-0033 www.morebeer.com sales@morebeer.com
Annapolis Home Brew43 1-800-279-7556 www.annapolishomebrew.com email@annapolishomebrew.com	Draft Magazine63 www.draftmag.com/byo241	Muntions Malted Ingredients3 425-372-3082 www.muntions.com sales@muntions-inc.com
Asheville Brewers Supply85 828-285-0515 www.ashevillebrewers.com alpoints1@mindspring.com	E.Z. Cap43 403-282-5972 www.ezcap.net ezcap@ezcap.net	My Own Labels38 www.myownlabels.com info@myownlabels.com
Austin Homebrew Supply73 1-800-890-BREW (2739) www.austinhomewbrew.com info@austinhomewbrew.com	Electric Brewing Supply, LLC26 www.ebrewsupply.com sales@ebrewsupply.com	NorCal Brewing Solutions10 530-243-BEER (2337) www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com sales@norcalbrewingsolutions.com
Bayou Classic25 www.thebayou.com erin.busin@bi2.com	Essencia Distributors Ltd.47 1-888-977-0027 www.essenciana.com sales@essenciana.com	Northern Brewer, LLCCover II & 25 1-800-681-2739 www.northernbrewer.com/byo info@northernbrewer.com
Beer for Boobs24 858-693-3441 x. 101 www.beerforboobs.org lwwhite@whitelabs.com	Five Star Chemicals & Supply Inc.39 1-800-782-7013 www.fivestarchemicals.com support@fivestarchemicals.com	Northwestern Extract Company51 262-781-6670 www.nwextract.com flavors@nwextract.com
The Beer Tap Store.com25 513-405-5814 www.thebeertapstore.com info@thebeertapstore.com	Fox Equipment Company85 1-800-821-2254 www.foxequipment.com kcsales@foxequipment.com	OneDerBrew™27 847-975-2466 www.OneDerBrew.com questtech2002@gmail.com
BeerTapGuy.com28 www.BeerTapGuy.com BeerTapGuy@yahoo.com	Grape and Granary76 1-800-695-9870 www.grapeandgranary.com info@grapeandgranary.com	Polar Ware Company68 1-800-237-3655 www.polarware.com customerservice@polarware.com
Best of Brew Your Own78 25 Great Homebrew Projects69 30 Great Beer Styles69 Guide to Kegging69 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	GrogTag11 www.grogtag.com	Quality Wine and Ale Supply51 574-295-9975 www.HomeBrewIt.com info@HomeBrewIt.com
A Better Brew Stand47 www.abetterbrewstand.com	High Gravity44 918-461-2605 www.highgravitybrew.com store@highgravitybrew.com	Rebel Brewer22 615-859-2188 www.rebelbrewer.com info@rebelbrewer.com
Better-Bottle® division of High-Q, Inc.21 1-800-435-4585 www.Better-Bottle.com sales@better-bottle.com	Hobby Beverage Equipment74 951-676-2337 www.minibrew.com john@minibrew.com	Ruby Street Brewing, LLC59 970-673-RUBY (7829) www.rubystreetbrewing.com questions@rubystreetbrewing.com
Blichmann Engineering, LLC18 www.blichmannengineering.com john@blichmannengineering.com	Home Brewery (MO)47 1-800-321-2739 (BREW) www.homebrewery.com brewery@homebrewery.com	Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies77 1-800-788-4409 www.breworganic.com 7bridges@breworganic.com
Brew Brothers Homebrew Products, LLC76 1-888-528-8443 www.brewbrothers.biz info@brewbrothers.biz	Homebrew Heaven77 1-800-850-2739 or 425-355-8865 www.homebrewheaven.com info@homebrewheaven.com	Stout Tanks & Kettles85 www.conical-fermenter.com
Brew Your Own Back Issue Binders85 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	Homebrewer's Answer Book70 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	Tap Boards, Inc.77 512-394-7355 www.TapBoards.com contact@tapboards.com
Brew Your Own Back Issues30-31 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com backissues@byo.com	HomeBrewStuff.com16 1-888-584-8881 or 541-830-0100 www.HomeBrewStuff.com info@HomeBrewStuff.com	Tkach Enterprises24 303-660-2297 www.tkachenterprises.com info@tkachenterprises.com
Brew Your Own Digital Edition7 www.byo.com/digitaledition	Jet Carboy and Bottle Washer Co.46 231-935-4555 www.jetcarboy.com mike@antonco.com	United Bottles and Packaging28 450-622-1600 / 1-800-762-1867 www.unitedbottles.com pascal.thibault@unitedbottles.com
Brew Your Own Merchandise85 1-877-809-1659 www.cafepress.com/brewyourown	Kegs.com Ltd. dba SABCO38 419-831-5347 www.brew-magic.com office@kegs.com	White Labs Pure Yeast & Fermentation6, 24 & Recipe Cards 1-888-5-YEAST-5 www.whitelabs.com info@whitelabs.com
Brew Your Own Work Shirt29 802-362-3981 www.brewyourownstore.com	Keystone Homebrew Supply26 & 59 215-855-0100 www.keystonehomebrew.com info@keystonehomebrew.com	Wild Hops Print Shop26 www.wildhopsprintshop.com
Brewers Publications65 1-888-822-6273 www.BrewersPublications.com info@brewersassociation.org	Lallemard Inc.17 www.LallemardBrewing.com homebrewing@lallemard.com	William's Brewing65 & 73 1-800-759-6025 www.williamsbrewing.com service@williamsbrewing.com
BrewerShirts.com a division of MDCP28 434-221-3185 www.brewershirts.com dave@brewershirts.com	LaMotte Company29 410-778-3100 www.lamotte.com/brewlab mkt@lamotte.com	WineMaker International Amateur Wine Competition95 802-362-3981 www.winemakermag.com/competition competition@winemakermag.com
The Brewing Network77 www.thebrewingnetwork.com	Larry's Brewing Supply85 1-800-441-2739 www.larrysbrewsupply.com customerservice@larrysbrewsupply.com	Wyeast Laboratories, Inc. - 100% Pure Liquid CulturesCover IV 541-354-1335 www.wyeastlab.com customerservice@wyeastlab.com
Brewing TV85 www.brewingtv.com	LD Carlson Company37 1-800-321-0315 www.ldcarlson.com ldcarlson@ldcarlson.com	
Brewmasters Warehouse78 1-877-973-0072 www.brewmasterswarehouse.com info@brewmasterswarehouse.com	Main Grain, LLC28 985-875-1253 www.maingrain.com	
Briss Malt and Ingredients Co.45 & Recipe Cards 920-849-7711 www.brewwithbriss.com info@briss.com		
BSG HandCraft23 508-636-5154 www.crosby-baker.com info@crosby-baker.com		

ALABAMA

Deep South Brewing Supply

1283 Newell Pkwy
Montgomery 36110
(334) 260-0148
www.DeepSouthBrew.com
email: info@deepsouthbrew.com
Serving Central Alabama and Beyond.

The Flying Pig, LLC

6374 US Highway 11
Springville 35146
(205) 467-0155
www.theflyingpigllc.com
We are a Wine and Craft Beer Boutique that offers a great selection of homebrew supplies and wine kits.

Werner's Trading Company

1115 Fourth St. SW
Cullman 1-800-965-8796
www.wernerstradingco.com
The Unusual Store.

The Wine Smith

6800 A Moffett Rd. (US Hwy. 98)
Mobile 36618
(251) 645-5554
e-mail: winesmith@bellsouth.net
www.thewinesmith.biz
Serving Central Gulf Coast Homebrewers

ARIZONA

Brew Your Own Brew and Wine

525 East Baseline Rd., Ste 108
Gilbert 85233
(480) 497-0011
www.brewyourownbrew.com
Where the art of homebrewing starts.

Brew Your Own Brew and Wine

2564 N. Campbell Ave., Suite 106
Tucson 85719
(520) 322-5049 or 1-888-322-5049
www.brewyourownbrew.com
Where the art of homebrewing starts.

Brewers Connection

1435 E. University Drive, #B103
Tempe 85821
(480) 449-3720
ami@brewersconnection.com
www.brewersconnection.com
Arizona's oldest homebrew store.
Full service 7 days a week.

Brewers Connection

4500 E. Speedway Blvd. #38
Tucson 85711
(520) 881-0255
www.brewersconnection.com
Arizona's oldest homebrew store.
Full service 7 days a week!

What Ale's Ya

6363 West Bell Road
Glendale
(623) 486-8016
www.whatalesya.com
Great selection of beer & wine making supplies.

ARKANSAS

Fermentables

3915 Crutcher St.
North Little Rock 72118
(501) 758-6261
www.fermentables.com
Complete homebrew & winemakers supply

The Home Brewery

455 E. Township St.
Fayetteville
1-800-618-9474
homebrewery@arkansasusa.com
www.thehomebrewery.com
For all your beer & wine making needs.

CALIFORNIA

Addison Homebrew Provisions

1328 E. Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton 92831
(714) 752-8446
www.homebrewprovisions.com
Beer, Wine & Mead.
Free brewing demos, club & message board.

Bear Valley Hydroponics & Homebrewing

17455 Bear Valley Rd.
Hesperia 92345
(760) 949-3400
fax: (760) 948-6725
info@bvhydro.com
Excellent customer service and selection whether you grow or brew your own or both. Open 7 days a week.

The Beverage People, Inc.

1845 Piner Road, Suite D
Santa Rosa
1-800-544-1867
www.thebeveragepeople.com
Fast Shipping, Great Service, Cheesemaking too!

Brew Ferment Distill

3527 Broadway, Suite A
Sacramento 95817
(916) 476-5034
tim@brewfermentdistill.com
www.brewfermentdistill.com
"Promoting the Slow Drink Movement, One Bottle at a Time." Stop in for all your brewing needs.

Culver City Home Brewing Supply

4358 1/2 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City 90230
(310) 397-3453
www.brewsupply.com
Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4
Full supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.

Doc's Cellar

855 Capitolio Way, Ste. #2
San Luis Obispo
(805) 781-9974
www.docscellar.com

Eagle Rock Home Brewing Supply

4981 Eagle Rock Blvd.
Los Angeles 90041
www.brewsupply.com
Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4
Fully Supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.

Fermentation Solutions

2507 Winchester Blvd.
Campbell 95008
(408) 871-1400
www.fermentationsolutions.com
Full line of ingredients and equipment for beer, wine, cheese, mead, soda, vinegar and more!

Hop Tech Home Brewing Supplies

6398 Dougherty Rd. Ste #7
Dublin 94568
1-800-DRY-HOPS
www.hoptech.com
Owned by people who are passionate about beer! With over 50 Hops, 60 Grains, White Labs, Wyeast & a large selection of dry yeast, online & in-house. We carry a large selection for beer & wine making.

MoreBeer!

995 Detroit Ave., Unit G
Concord 94518
(925) 771-7107
fax: (925) 671-4978
concordshowroom@moreflavor.com
www.morebeer.com
Showrooms also in Los Altos and Riverside.

Murrieta Homebrew Emporium

38750 Sky Canyon Dr., Ste A
Murrieta 92563
(951) 600-0008
toll-free: 888-502-BEER
www.murrietahomebrew.com
Riverside County's Newest Full Serve Homebrew and Wine Making Supply Store! Taking orders online now! Free shipping on orders over \$100. Free monthly demonstrations.

NorCal Brewing Solutions

1768 Churn Creek Rd.
Redding 96002
(530) 243-BEER (2337)
www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com
Full line of beer supplies, hardware and custom made equipment including the world famous "Jaybird" family of false bottoms.

Original Home Brew Outlet

5528 Auburn Blvd., #1
Sacramento
(916) 348-6322
Check us out on the Web at
www.ehomebrew.com

O'Shea Brewing Company

28142 Camino Capistrano
Laguna Niguel
(949) 364-4440
www.osheabrewing.com
Southern California's Oldest & Largest Homebrew Store! Large inventory of hard to find bottled & kegged beer.

Stein Fillers

4160 Norse Way
Long Beach 90808
(562) 425-0588
www.steinfillers.com
brew@steinfillers.com
Your complete Homebrew Store, serving the community since 1994. Home of the Long Beach Homebrewers.

Valley Brewers

515 Fourth Place
Solvang 93463
(805) 325-6320
www.valleybrewers.com
Serving Santa Barbara County with a full-service homebrew and winemaking store.

COLORADO

Beer and Wine at Home

1325 W. 121st. Ave.
Westminster
(720) 872-9463
www.beerathome.com

Beer at Home

4393 South Broadway
Englewood
(303) 789-3676 or
1-800-789-3677
www.beerathome.com
Since 1994, Denver Area's Oldest Homebrew Shop. Come See Why.

The Brew Hut
15120 East Hampden Ave.
Aurora
(303) 680-8898
www.thebrewhut.com
Beer, Wine, Mead, Soda, Cheese, Draft & CO₂ refills — WE HAVE IT ALL!

Hop To It Homebrew
2900 Valmont Rd., Unit D-2
Boulder 80301
(303) 444-8888
fax: (303) 444-1752
www.hoptoithomebrew.com
Because Making It Is Almost As Fun As Drinking It!

Hops & Berries
1833 E. Harmony Rd., Unit 16
Fort Collins 80528
(970) 493-2484
www.hopsandberries.com
Visit us in Old Town and our new South Fort Collins location. Everything you need to make your own beer, wine, soda, cheese and more at home!

Hops & Berries
125 Remington St.
Fort Collins 80524
(970) 493-2484
www.hopsandberries.com
Visit us in Old Town and our new South Fort Collins location. Everything you need to make your own beer, wine, soda, cheese and more at home!

Lil' Ole' Winemaker
516 Main Street
Grand Junction 81501
(970) 242-3754
Serving Colorado & Utah brewers since 1978

Stomp Them Grapes! LLC
4731 Lipan St.
Denver 80211
(303) 433-6552
www.stompthemgrapes.com
We've moved! Now 4,000 additional sq. ft. for MORE ingredients, MORE equipment, MORE kegging supplies & MORE classes to serve you even better!

Wine or Wort Home Brew Supply
150 Cooley Mesa Rd.
(next to Costco)
Gypsum 81637
(970) 524-BEER (2337)
www.wineorwort.com
Beer and Wine making supplies for the novice to the advanced brewer.

CONNECTICUT

Beer & Wine Makers Warehouse
290 Murphy Road
Hartford 06114
(860) 247-BWMW (2969)
e-mail: bwmwct@cs.com
www.bwmwct.com
Area's largest selection of beer & winemaking supplies. Visit our 3000 sq ft facility with demo area, grain crushing and free beer & wine making classes with equipment kits.

Brew & Wine Hobby
Now Full Service!
Area's widest selection of beer making supplies, kits & equipment
98C Pitkin Street
East Hartford 06108
(860) 528-0592 or 1-800-352-4238
info@brew-wine.com
www.brew-wine.com
Always fresh ingredients in stock! We now have a Pick Your Own grain room!

Maltose Express
246 Main St. (Route 25)
Monroe 06468
In CT.: (203) 452-7332
Out of State: 1-800-MALTOSE
www.maltose.com
Connecticut's largest homebrew & winemaking supply store. Buy supplies from the authors of "CLONEBREWS 2nd edition" and "BEER CAPTURED"! Top-quality service since 1990.

Rob's Home Brew Supply
1 New London Rd, Unit #9
Junction Rte 82 & 85
Salem 06420
(860) 859-3990
robshomebrew@sbcglobal.net
www.robshomebrew.com

Stomp N Crush
140 Killingworth Turnpike (Rt 81)
Clinton 06413
(860) 552-4634
www.stompncrush.com
email: info@stompncrush.com
Southern CT's only homebrew supply store, carrying a full line of Beer & Wine making supplies and kits.

DELAWARE

How Do You Brew?
Shoppes at Louviers
203 Louviers Drive
Newark 19711
(302) 738-7009 fax: (302) 738-5651
joe@howdoyoubrew.com
www.howdoyoubrew.com
Quality Supplies and Ingredients for the Home Brewer including: Beer, Wine, Mead, Soft Drink and Kegging. One of the Mid-Atlantic's largest and best-stocked Brew Stores!

Xtreme Brewing
18501 Stamper Dr. (Rte 9)
Lewes
(302) 684-8936
fax: (302) 934-1701
www.xtremebrewing.com
contact@xtremebrewing.com
Make your own great beer or wine.

FLORIDA

AJ's Beer City & Homebrew Supplies
221 Center St.
Jupiter 33458
(561) 575-2337
www.ajsbeercitybuzz.com
South Florida's Newest Homebrew Supply Store!

Beer and Winemaker's Pantry
9200 66th St. North
Pinellas Park 33782
(727) 546-9117
www.beerandwinemaking.com
Complete line of Wine & Beer making supplies and ingredients. Huge selection, Mail orders, Great service. Since 1973.

BrewBox Miami
8831 SW 129th Street
Miami 33176
(305) 762-2859
www.brewboxmiami.com
A full-service homebrew supply shop, offering free classes every Saturday morning. We also carry a full range of hops, grains, extracts and yeast, as well as homebrewing equipment.

Just BREW It
Beer and Wine making Supplies
Two locations serving the First Coast
2670-1 Rosselle St.
Jacksonville 32204
(904) 381-1983
www.justbrewitjax.com
Second location serving Jacksonville Beach on North 3rd St.

Southern Homebrew
634 N. Dixie Freeway
New Smyrna Beach 32168
(386) 409-9100
info@SouthernHomebrew.com
www.SouthernHomebrew.com
Largest store in Florida! Complete inventory of beer & wine making supplies at money saving prices.

GEORGIA

Beer & Wine Craft
5920 Roswell Rd., C-205
Atlanta 30328
(404) 252-5606
e-mail: winecraftatl@bellsouth.net
www.winecraftatl.com

Barley & Vine
1445 Rock Quarry Rd., Ste #202
Stockbridge 30281
(770) 507-5998
Email: info@barleyNvine.com
www.BarleyNvine.com
Now selling Import/Craft Beers & Growlers! Best stocked brew shop in Metro Atlanta serving all your fermentation and cheese making needs. Friendly, knowledgeable staff will help you with your first batch or help you design your next perfect brew. Check out our web-site for our specialty clone kits, classes, events and specials. Competitive prices/Same Day shipping on most orders. Located just 1/2 mile off I-75, exit 224.

Brew Depot - Home of Beer Necessities
10595 Old Alabama Rd. Connector
Alpharetta 30022
(770) 645-1777
fax: (678) 585-0837
877-450-BEER (Toll Free)
e-mail: beerne@aol.com
www.BeerNecessities.com
Georgia's Largest Brewing Supply Store. Providing supplies for all of your Beer & Wine needs. Complete line of draft dispensing equipment, CO₂ and hard to find keg parts. Award winning Brewer on staff with Beginning and Advanced Brew Classes available. Call or email to enroll.
www.Brew-Depot.com

Brewmasters Warehouse
2145 Roswell Rd., Suite 320
Marietta 30062
(877) 973-0072
fax: (800) 854-1958
info@brewmasterswarehouse.com
www.brewmasterswarehouse.com
Low Prices & Flat Rate Shipping!

Just Brew It!
1924 Hwy 85
Jonesboro 30238
1-888-719-4645
www.aardvarkbrewing.com
Atlanta's favorite homebrew shop since 1993. Great prices with the most complete line of ingredients and kegging supplies in the region. Just 8 miles south of the perimeter on Georgia hwy 85,

HAWAII

HomeBrew in Paradise
2646-B Kili Hau St.
Honolulu 96819
(808) 834-BREW
mike@homebrewinparadise.com
www.homebrewinparadise.com
The Best Homebrew Supply Store in Hawaii

IDAHO

HomeBrewStuff.com
9165 W. Chinden Blvd., Ste 103
Garden City 83714
(208) 375-2559
www.homebrewstuff.com
"All the Stuff to Brew, For Less!"
Visit us on the web or at our large
Retail Store! Now offering a
selection of over 600 craft beers.

ILLINOIS

Bev Art Brewer & Winemaker Supply
10033 S. Western Ave.
Chicago
(773) 233-7579
email: bevart@bevart.com
www.BevArt.com
Mead supplies, grains, liquid
yeast and beer making classes on
premise.

Brew & Grow (Bolingbrook)
181 W. Crossroads Pkwy., Ste A
Bolingbrook 60440
(630) 771-1410
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Brew & Grow (Chicago)
3625 N. Kedzie Ave.
Chicago 60618 (773) 463-7430
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Brew & Grow (Chicago West Loop)
19 S. Morgan St.
Chicago 60607
(312) 243-0005
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Brew & Grow (Crystal Lake)
176 W. Terra Cotta Ave., Ste. A
Crystal Lake 60014
(815) 301-4950
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Brew & Grow (Rockford)
3224 S. Alpine Rd.
Rockford 61109 (815) 874-5700
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Brew & Grow (Roselle)
359 W. Irving Park Rd.
Roselle 60172 (630) 894-4885
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection
of brewing equipment and
supplies. The largest inventory of
organics, hydroponics and plant
lighting in Illinois.

Chicagoland Winemakers Inc.
689 West North Ave.
Elmhurst 60126
Phone: 1-800-226-BREW
info@chicagolandwinemakers.com
www.chicagolandwinemakers.com
Full line of beer & wine making
supplies.

Home Brew Shop LTD
225 West Main Street
St. Charles 60174
(630) 377-1338
www.homebrewshopltd.com
Complete line of beer, wine & mead
making supplies, varietal honey.
Draft equipment specialists encompassing
all kegging needs, line
cleaning service, system installation.
Classes offered in-store.

Perfect Brewing Supply
619 E. Park Ave.
Libertyville 60048
(847) 816-7055
info@perfectbrewingsupply.com
www.perfectbrewingsupply.com
Providing equipment and ingredients
for all of your homebrewing
needs, a full line of draft beer
equipment and expert staff to
answer your questions.

Somethings Brewn'
401 E. Main Street
Galesburg 61401
(309) 341-4118
www.somethingsbrowen.com
Midwestern Illinois' most complete
beer and winemaking shop.

INDIANA

The Brewer's Art Supply
1425 N. Wells Street
Fort Wayne 46808
(260) 426-7399
brewersartsupply@gmail.com
www.brewingart.com
facebook: BrewersArtSupply
Your Complete STOP Homebrew
Shop! Beer • Wine • Cider • Mead •
Soda Pop.

Butler Winery Inc.
1022 N. College Ave.
Bloomington 47404
(812) 339-7233
e-mail: intown@butlerwinery.com
Southern Indiana's largest selection
of homebrewing and wine-
making supplies. Excellent cus-
tomer service. Open daily or if
you prefer, shop online at:
butlerwinery.com

Great Fermentations of Indiana
5127 E. 65th St.
Indianapolis 46220
(317) 257-WINE (9463)
Toll-Free 1-888-463-2739
www.greatfermentations.com
Extensive lines of yeast, hops,
grain and draft supplies.

Quality Wine and Ale Supply
Store: 108 S. Elkhart Ave.
Mail: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115
Elkhart 46516
Phone (574) 295-9975
E-mail: info@homebrewit.com
Online: www.homebrewit.com
Quality wine & beer making
supplies for home brewers and
vintners. Secure online ordering.
Fast shipping. Expert advice.
Fully stocked retail store.

Superior Ag Co-op
5015 N. St. Joseph Ave.
Evansville 47720
1-800-398-9214 or (812) 423-6481
CoopCountryCorner@insightBB.com
Beer & Wine. Brew supplier for
Southern Indiana.

IOWA

Beer Crazy
3908 N.W. Urbandale Dr./100 St.
Des Moines 50322
(515) 331-0587
www.gobeercrazy.com
We carry specialty beer, and a
full-line of beer & winemaking
supplies!

Bluff Street Brew Haus
372 Bluff Street
Dubuque
(563) 582-5420
jerry@bluffbrewhaus.com
www.bluffbrewhaus.com
Complete line of wine &
beermaking supplies.

KANSAS

Bacchus & Barleycorn Ltd.
6633 Nieman Road
Shawnee 66203
(913) 962-2501
www.bacchus-barleycorn.com
Your one stop home
fermentation shop!

Homebrew Pro Shoppe, Inc.
2061 E. Santa Fe
Olathe (913) 768-1090 or
Toll Free: 1-866-BYO-BREW
Secure online ordering:
www.homebrewproshoppe.com

KENTUCKY

My Old Kentucky Homebrew
1437 Story Ave.
Louisville 40204
(502) 589-3434
www.myoldkentuckyhomebrew.com
Beer & Wine supplies done right.
Stop by and see for yourself.

Winemakers & Beermakers Supply
9475 Westport Rd.
Louisville 40241
(502) 425-1692
www.winebeersupply.com
Complete Beermaking &
Winemaking Supplies. Premium
Malt from Briess & Muntons.
Superior Grade of Wine Juices.
Family Owned Store Since 1972.

LOUISIANA

Brewstock
3800 Dryades St.
New Orleans 70115
(504) 208-2788
www.brewstock.com
e-mail: aaron@brewstock.com
The Largest Selection of
Homebrewing Supplies in
Louisiana!

MAINE

Maine Brewing Supply
542 Forest Ave.
Portland (207) 791-BREW (2739)
www.BrewBrew.com
From beginner to expert, we are
your one stop shop for all your
brewing supplies. Friendly and
informative personal service.
Conveniently located next to The
Great Lost Bear.

Red Witch Home Brew Supply
148 West St.
Rockport 04856
(207) 691-0518
redwitchllc@gmail.com
Finally! A Brew Supply Store in
Mid-Coast Maine!

MARYLAND

Annapolis Home Brew
836 Ritchie Hwy., Suite 19
Severna Park 21146
(800) 279-7556
www.annapolisbrew.com
Friendly and informative personal
service; Online ordering.

Cheers!

1324 South Salisbury Blvd.
Salisbury 21801
(410) 742-8199
fax: (410) 860-4771
We sell Beer, Wine, Cigars and Supplies for the Home Brewer and Home Vintner!

The Flying Barrel

1781 North Market St.
Frederick
(301) 663-4491
fax: (301) 663-6195
www.flyingbarrel.com
Maryland's 1st Brew-On-Premise; winemaking and homebrewing supplies!

Maryland Homebrew

6770 Oak Hall Lane, #108
Columbia 21045
1-888-BREWNOW
www.mdhb.com
6,750 square feet of all your beer, wine & cheesemaking needs. We ship everywhere!

MASSACHUSETTS**Beer and****Wine Hobby, Inc.**

155 New Boston St., Unit T
Woburn 01801
1-800-523-5423
e-mail: shop@beer-wine.com
Web site: www.beer-wine.com
Brew on YOUR Premise™
One stop shopping for the most discriminating beginner & advanced beer & wine crafter.

Modern Homebrew Emporium

2304 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge 02140
(617) 498-0400
fax: (617) 498-0444
www.modernbrewer.com
email: mhe@beerbrew.com
The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1991.

NFG Homebrew Supplies

72 Summer St.
Leominster
(978) 840-1955
Toll Free: 1-866-559-1955
www.nfghomebrew.com
nfgbrew@aol.com
New England's Biggest Little Homebrew Store!!! With our personalized service, we offer a wide variety of the finest ingredients for beer and wine making at GREAT PRICES!! Since 1995.

South Weymouth Homebrew Emporium

58 Randolph Street
South Weymouth
1-800-462-7397
www.beerbrew.com
email: sshe@beerbrew.com
Visit 7,000 square feet of space devoted to the freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese, and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week.

Strange Brew Beer & Winemaking Supplies

416 Boston Post Rd. E. (Rt. 20)
Marlboro
1-888-BREWING
e-mail: dash@Home-Brew.com
Website: www.Home-Brew.com
We put the dash back in Home-Brew!

West Boylston Homebrew Emporium

Causeway Mall, Rt. 12
West Boylston
(508) 835-3374
www.wbhomebrew.com
email: wbhe@beerbrew.com
The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1999.

The Witches Brew, Inc.

12 Maple Ave.
Foxborough 02035
(508) 543-0433
steve@thewitchesbrew.com
www.thewitchesbrew.com
You've Got the Notion, We've Got the Potion

MICHIGAN**Adventures in Homebrewing**

6071 Jackson Rd.
Ann Arbor 48103
(313) 277-BREW (2739)
Michigan's Largest Supplier of Brewing Equipment & Ingredients
Visit us at: www.homebrewing.org

Adventures in Homebrewing

23869 Van Born Rd.
Taylor 48180
(313) 277-BREW (2739)
Full Line of Kegging Supplies!
Visit us at www.homebrewing.org

Bad Teacher Brewing Supply

"Those who can, BREW"
1331 S. Airport Rd.
Traverse City 49686
(231) 632-BREW (2739)
www.badteacherbrewing.com
Providing beer and wine making equipment and ingredients to beginners and experts alike by offering free classes, information and quality products.

Bell's General Store

355 E. Kalamazoo Ave.
Kalamazoo 49007
(269) 382-5712
www.bellsbeer.com
Visit us next door to Bell's Eccentric Café or online at www.bellsbeer.com

Brewers Edge Homebrew Supply, LLC

650 Riley Street, Suite E
Holland 49424
(616) 399-0017
www.brewersedgehomebrew.com
email: brewersedge@gmail.com
Your Local Homebrewing & Winemaking Supply Shop...get the Edge!

Brew Gadgets

Store: 328 S. Lincoln Ave.
Mail: PO Box 125
Lakeview 48850
Online: www.BrewGadgets.com
E-mail: edw@BrewGadgets.com
Call us on our Dime @ (866) 591-8247
Quality beer and wine making supplies. Secure online ordering and retail store. Great! Prices and personalized service.

Brewingworld

5919 Chicago Rd.
Warren 48092
(586) 264-2351
Brew on Premise, Microbrewery, Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies
www.brewingworld.com
www.kbrewery.com

Cap 'n' Cork Homebrew Supplies

16812 - 21 Mile Road
Macomb Twp.
(586) 286-5202
fax: (586) 286-5133
info@capncorkhomebrew.com
www.capncorkhomebrew.com
Wyeast, White Labs, Hops & Bulk Grains!

The Red Salamander

902 E. Saginaw Hwy.
Grand Ledge 48837
(517) 627-2012
www.theredsalamander.com
Check us out on Facebook!

Siciliano's Market

2840 Lake Michigan Dr. N.W.
Grand Rapids 49504
(616) 453-9674 fax: (616) 453-9687
e-mail: sici@sbcglobal.net
www.sicilianosmkt.com
The largest selection of beer and wine making supplies in west Michigan. Now selling beer & wine making supplies online.

thingsBEER

1093 Highview Dr.
Webberville 48892
1-866-521-2337 fax: (517) 521-3229
thingsbeer@michiganbrewing.com
www.thingsbeer.com
Your Full-Service Homebrew Shop With A Home Town Feel!

MINNESOTA**Midwest Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies**

5825 Excelsior Blvd.
Minneapolis 55416
1-888-449-2739
www.MidwestSupplies.com
The Ultimate Resource for Homebrewing & Winemaking

Still-H₂O, Inc.

14375 N. 60th St.
Stillwater 55082(651) 351-2822
www.still-h2o.com
Our grains, hops and yeast are on a mission to make your beer better! Wine and soda making ingredients and supplies available too. Locally owned/Family operated.

MISSOURI**The Home Brewery**

1967 W. Boat St. (P.O. Box 730)
Ozark 65721
1-800-321-BREW (2739)
brewery@homebrewery.com
www.homebrewery.com
Over 25 years of great products and great customer service. One Stop Shopping for all your Beer, Wine, Soda and Cheese Making Supplies.

St Louis Wine & Beermaking LLC

231 Lamp & Lantern Village
St. Louis 63017
1-888-622-WINE (9463)
www.wineandbeermaking.com
Making the Buzz in St. Louis

NEBRASKA**Fermenter's Supply & Equipment**

8410 'K' Plaza, Suite #10
Omaha 68127 (402) 593-9171
e-mail: FSE@tconl.com
www.fermenterssupply.com
Beer & winemaking supplies since 1971. Same day shipping on most orders.

Kirk's Do-It-Yourself Brew

1150 Cornhusker Hwy.
Lincoln 68521
(402) 476-7414
fax: (402) 476-9242
www.kirksbrew.com
e-mail: kirk@kirksbrew.com
Serving Beer and Winemakers
since 1993!

NEVADA

U Bottle It

2230 West Horizon Ridge Pkwy.,
Suite 150
Henderson 89052
(702) 565-5040
info@ubottleit.com
www.ubottleit.com
Come on in and see Southern
Nevada's largest homebrew store
with a wide selection of beer &
wine supplies. Like us on
Facebook!
www.facebook.com/ubottleit

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Fermentation Station

72 Main St.
Meredith 03253
(603) 279-4028
badabingnh@yahoo.com
www.2ferment.net
The Lake Region's Largest
Homebrew Supply Shop!

The HomeBrew Barn

861 Lafayette Rd. #6A
Hampton Beach 03842
(603) 601-2548
www.thehomebrewbarn.com
Home Brewing Made Simple...
With all the equipment, supplies
and most importantly the knowl-
edge to make it happen. Classes
available, visit our website for a
schedule.

Kettle to Keg

123 Main Street
Pembroke 03275
(603) 485-2054
www.kettletokeg.com
NH's largest selection of home-
brewing, winemaking, spirit and
soda ingredients, supplies &
equipment. Located conveniently
between Concord and Manchester.

Smoke N Barley

485 Laconia Rd.
Tilton 03276
(603) 524-5004
fax: (603) 524-2854
SmokeNBarley.com
smokenbarley@metrocant.net
Receive 10% off your brewing
supplies purchase with the pur-
chase of Brew Your Own
Magazine.

Yeastern Homebrew Supply

455 Central Ave.
Dover 03820
(603) 343-2956
www.yeasternhomebrewsupply.com
info@yeasternhomebrewsupply.com
Southeastern NH's source for all
your homebrewing needs.

NEW JERSEY

The Brewer's Apprentice

856 Route 33
Freehold 07728
(732) 863-9411
www.brewapp.com
Online Homebrew Shopping.

Cask & Kettle Homebrew

904-B Main St.
Boonton 07005
(973) 917-4340
www.ckhomebrew.com
email: info@ckhomebrew.com
New Jersey's #1 place for the
homebrew hobbyist. Brew at
home, or Brew on premise

Corrado's Wine & Beer Making Center

600 Getty Ave.
Clifton 07011
(973) 340-0848
www.corradosmarket.com

Tap It Homebrew Supply Shop

144 Philadelphia Ave.
Egg Harbor 08215
(609) 593-3697
www.tapithomebrew.com
contact@tapithomebrew.com
From beginners to experienced
all-grain brewers, Southeastern
NJ's only homebrew, wine & soda
making supply shop!

NEW MEXICO

The Grain Hopper

4116 Jackie Rd., Suite 104
Rio Rancho 87124
customerservice@thegrainhopper.com
www.thegrainhopper.com
Great service, excellent selection,
fast shipping!

Southwest Grape & Grain

2801 Eubank NE, Suite N
Albuquerque 87112
(505) 332-BREW (2739)
www.southwestgrapeandgrain.com
For all your homebrew needs.
Open 7 Days a Week.

Victor's Grape Arbor

2436 San Mateo Pl. N.E.
Albuquerque 87110
(505) 883-0000 fax: (505) 881-4230
www.victorsgrapearbor.com
email: victors@nmia.com
Serving your brewing needs since
1974. Call for a Free Catalog!

NEW YORK

American Homesteader

6167 State Hwy 12
Norwich 13815
(607) 334-9941
americanhomesteader@frontier.com
www.AmericanHomesteader.net
Very large line of beer and wine
making supplies. We stock some
of the more unusual supplies and
equipment as well. We take phone
mail orders. Please visit our
online store. Hours are 10-6
Mon-Sat.

Brewshop @ Cornell's True Value

310 White Plains Rd.
Eastchester 10709
(914) 961-2400 fax: (914) 961-8443
www.brewshop.com
email: john3@cornells.com
Westchester's complete beer &
wine making shop. We stock
grain, yeast, kits, bottles, hops,
caps, corks and more. Grain mill
on premise.

Brooklyn Homebrew

163 8th St.
Brooklyn 11215
(718) 369-0776
info@brooklyn-homebrew.com
www.BrooklynHomebrew.com
Stop buying dusty old ingredi-
ents! Our products are fresh! We
carry a large selection of hops,
malts, extract, yeast, spices &
much more!

Doc's Homebrew Supplies

451 Court Street
Binghamton 13904
(607) 722-2476
www.docsbrew.com
Full-service beer & wine making
shop serving NY's Southern Tier
& PA's Northern Tier since 1991.
Extensive line of kits, extracts,
grains, supplies and equipment.

Homebrew Emporium

470 N. Greenbush Rd.
Rensselaer 12144
(800) 462-7397
www.beerbrew.com
email: nyhe@beerbrew.com
The freshest supplies and equip-
ment to make beer, wine, cheese
and tea, as well as bottles, honey,
herbs and spices, books, labels,
kegging equipment and much more.
Open 7 days a week. Since 1988.

Mistucky Creek Co.

331 Rt 94 S.
Warwick 10990
(845) 988-HOPS fax: (845) 987-2127
www.mistuckycreek.com
email: mistuckycreek@yahoo.com
Come visit us @ Mistucky Creek.
Homebrew & Wine making sup-
plies & equipment. Check out our
Country Gift store too!

Niagara Tradition Homebrewing Supplies

1296 Sheridan Drive
Buffalo 14217
(800) 283-4418 fax: (716) 877-6274
On-line ordering. Next-day
service. Huge Inventory.
www.nthomebrew.com

Pantano's Wine Grapes & Homebrew

249 Rte 32 S.
New Paltz 12561
(845) 255-5201
(845) 706-5152 (cell)
www.pantanosbeerwine.com
pantanowineandbeer@yahoo.com
Find Us On Facebook.
Carrying a full line of homebrewing
equipment & ingredients for all
your brewing needs. Here to serve
Hudson Valley's homebrewers.

Party Creations

345 Rokeby Rd.
Red Hook 12571
(845) 758-0661
www.partycreations.net
Everything for making beer and
wine.

Saratoga Zymurgist

112 Excelsior Ave.
Saratoga Springs 12866
(518) 580-9785
email: oosb@verizon.net
www.SaratogaZ.com
Now serving Adirondack Park,
lower Vermont and Saratoga
Springs area with supplies for
beer and wine making. "Home to
all your fermentation needs"

NORTH CAROLINA

Alternative Beverage

1500 River Dr., Ste. 104
Belmont 28012
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739
www.ebrew.com
37 years serving all home
brewers' & winemakers' needs!
Come visit for a real Homebrew
Super Store experience!

American Brewmaster

3021-5 Stony Brook Dr.
Raleigh 27604 (919) 850-0095
www.americanbrewmaster.com
abrew@americanbrewmaster.com
Expert staff & friendly service. Your
hub for homebrewing since 1983.

Asheville Brewers Supply
712-B Merrimon Ave
Asheville 28804
(828) 285-0515
www.ashevillebrewers.com
The South's Finest Since 1994!

Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l
4450 South Blvd.
Charlotte 28209
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739
www.ebrew.com
Large inventory, homebrewed beer making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, fast service and all at reasonable prices.

Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l
168-S Norman Station Blvd.
Mooresville 28117
Voice Line: (704) 527-2337
Fax Line: (704) 522-6427
www.ebrew.com
Large inventory, over 150 recipe packages, home brewing and wine making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, and reasonable prices.

OHIO

The Grape and Granary
915 Home Ave.
Akron 44310
(800) 695-9870
www.grapeandgranary.com
Complete Brewing & Winemaking Store.

Home Brew Ohio
3708 Columbus Ave. #6
Sandusky 44870
(419) 502-9019
www.homebrewohio.com
email: mike@homebrewohio.com
Offering a full range of homebrew supplies.

The Hops Shack
1687 Marion Rd.
Bucyrus 44820
(419) 617-7770
www.hopsshack.com
Your One-Stop Hops Shop!

Label Peelers Beer & Wine Making Supplies
137 East Ave., Suite 34
Tallmadge 44278
Toll Free: (877) 752-9997
(330) 677-1687
fax: (330) 678-6400
info@labelpeelers.com
www.labelpeelers.com
Specializing in winemaking / homebrew supplies & equipment. Free monthly classes.

Listermann Mfg. Co.
1621 Dana Ave.
Cincinnati 45207
(513) 731-1130 fax: (513) 731-3938
www.listermann.com
Beer, wine and cheesemaking equipment and supplies. Tasting Room now Open!

Miami Valley BrewTensils
2617 South Smithville Rd.
Dayton 45420
(937) 252-4724
www.brewtensils.com
email: darren@schwartzbeer.com
Next door to Belmont Party Supply. Redesigned online store @ www.brewtensils.com. All your beer, wine & cheese supplies.

Paradise Brewing Supplies
7766 Beechmont Ave.
Cincinnati
(513) 232-7271
www.paradisebrewingsupplies.com
Mention This Ad And Get a Cool Prize. The Brew Dogz Are Waiting to See You!

Shrivers Pharmacy
406 Brighton Blvd.
Zanesville 43701
1-800-845-0560
fax: (740) 452-1874
shriversbeerwinesupplies@yahoo.com
www.shriversbeerwinesupply.com
Large selection of beer & winemaking supplies.

Titgemeier's Inc.
701 Western Ave.
Toledo 43609
(419) 243-3731 fax: (419) 243-2097
e-mail: titgemeiers@hotmail.com
www.titgemeiers.com
An empty fermenter is a lost opportunity - Order Today!

OKLAHOMA

The Brew Shop
3624 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Oklahoma City 73112
(405) 528-5193
brewshop@juno.com
www.thebrewshopokc.com
Oklahoma City's premier supplier of home brewing and wine making supplies. Serving homebrewers for over 17 years! We ship nationwide.

High Gravity
7142 S. Memorial Drive
Tulsa 74133
(918) 461-2605
store@highgravitybrew.com
www.highgravitybrew.com
Build your own beer from one convenient page! No Fine Print \$9.99 flat rate shipping on everything in our store.

Learn to Brew, LLC
2307 South Interstate
35 Frontage Rd.
Moore 73160
(405) 793-BEER (2337)
info@learntobrew.com
www.learntobrew.com
Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine, and draft dispense products and equipment and also offers beer and wine classes for all levels.

OREGON

Above the Rest Homebrewing Supplies
11945 SW Pacific Hwy, Ste. #235
Tigard 97223
(503) 968-2736 fax: (503) 639-8265
atr.homebrewing@gmail.com
www.abovetheresthomebrewing.com
Serving Beer & Wine Makers since 1993.

Brew Brothers Homebrew Products, LLC
2020 NW Alolek Dr., Ste 107
Hillsboro (Aloha area) 97124
Toll-free: (888) 528-8443
info@brewbrothers.biz
www.brewbrothers.biz
Pay less, brew more! Hugest selection of grain, anywhere. "Come join the family!!!"

F.H. Steinbart Co.
234 SE 12th Ave
Portland 97214
(503) 232-8793
fax: (503) 238-1649
e-mail: info@fhsteinbart.com
www.fhsteinbart.com
Brewing and Wine making supplies since 1918!

Falling Sky Brewshop (formerly Valley Vintner & Brewer)
30 East 13th Ave.
Eugene 97401
(541) 484-3322
www.brewabeer.com
email: ordering@brewabeer.com
Oregon's premier, full-service homebrew shop, featuring unmatched selection of whole hops and organically grown ingredients.

Grains Beans & Things
820 Crater Lake Ave., Suite 113
Medford 97504
(541) 499-6777
www.grains-n-beans.com
email: sales@grains-n-beans.com
Largest homebrew and winemaking supplier in Southern Oregon. We feature Wine, Beer, Mead, Soda and Cheese making supplies and equipment. Home coffee roasting supplies and green coffee beans from around the world. Best of all - Great Customer Service!

The Hoppy Brewer
328 North Main
Gresham 97030
(503) 328-8474
thehoppybrewer@gmail.com
OregonsHoppyPlace.com
Homebrewing Supplies, Draft Equipment, Bottle Shop & Tap Room.

Mainbrew
23596 NW Clara Lane
Hillsboro 97124
(503) 648-4254
www.mainbrew.com
Since 1991 providing excellent customer service and serving only top quality ingredients.

The Thyme Garden Herb Company
20546 Alsea Highway
Alsea 97324
1-800-487-8670
Visit us at: www.thymegarden.com
Email: herbs@thymegarden.com
Growing organic hop rhizomes and rooted cuttings for 22 years. Over 20 varieties of hop rhizomes, extra large and rooted rhizomes. Wholesale by phone only. Also dried cones and pellets.

PENNSYLVANIA

Bald Eagle Brewing Co.
315 Chestnut St.
Mifflinburg 17844
(570) 966-3156
fax: (570) 966-6827
tsweet@baldeaglebrewingco.com
www.baldeaglebrewingco.com
Novice, we will help. Experienced, we have what you need. Very competitive prices, customer service oriented. Daily hours closed Sunday.

Beer Solutions
507 Blackman St.
Wilkes-Barre 18702
(570) 825-5509
email: sacz@ptd.net
www.beersolutionsinc.com
Complete line of supplies. We specialize in kegging equipment with kegs, parts & we fill CO₂ & Nitrogen tanks. 3 Blocks from Rt. I-81.

Country Wines
3333 Babcock Blvd., Suite 2
Pittsburgh 15237
(412) 366-0151 or
Orders toll free (866) 880-7404
www.countrywines.com
Manufacturer of Super Ferment® complete yeast nutrient/energizer, Yeast Bank®, and the Country Wines Acid test kit. Wholesale inquiries invited. Visit us or order online.

Homebrew4Less.com
890 Lincoln Way West (RT 30)
Chambersburg 17202
(717) 504-8534
www.Homebrew4Less.com
Full line of homebrew and wine
supplies and equipment.

**Keystone
Homebrew Supply**
599 Main St.
Bethlehem 18018
(610) 997-0911
sales@keystonehomebrew.com
www.keystonehomebrew.com
Your source for everything beer
and wine!

**Keystone
Homebrew Supply**
435 Doylestown Rd. (Rte. 202)
Montgomeryville 18936
(215) 855-0100
sales@keystonehomebrew.com
Where Homebrewing Dreams
Come True
www.keystonehomebrew.com

Lancaster Homebrew
1944 Lincoln Highway E
Lancaster 17602
(717) 517-8785
www.lancasterhomebrew.com
info@lancasterhomebrew.com
Your source for all your beer
brewing and wine making needs!

**Porter House Brew
Shop, LLC**
1284 Perry Highway
Portersville 16051
(just north of Pittsburgh)
(724) 368-9771
www.porterhousebrewshop.com
Offering home-town customer
service and quality products at a
fair price. Large selection of
home brewing, winemaking and
kegging supplies. Now offering
Winexpert Kits!

**Ruffled Wine
& Brewing Supplies**
616 Allegheny River Blvd.
Oakmont 15139
(412) 828-7412
www.ruffledhomebrewing.com
Carrying a full line of quality kits,
grains, hops, yeast & equipment.
Also serving all your winemaking
needs. Stop by or check us out
online. Gift Cards Available!

Scotzin Brothers
65 N. Fifth St.
Lemoyne 17043
(717) 737-0483 or
1-800-791-1464
www.scotzinbros.com
Open 7 days! M-F 10am-6pm,
Sat 10am-5pm, Sun Noon-5pm.
Central PA's Largest IN-STORE
Inventory!

**South Hills Brewing -
Greentree**
2212 Noblestown Rd.
Pittsburgh 15205
(412) 937-0773
www.southhillsbrewing.com
Specialty grains available by the
ounce on our new website. 3,000
square foot showroom with
expanded line of beer equipment.

**South Hills Brewing -
Monroeville**
2526 Mossdale Blvd.
Monroeville 15146
(412) 374-1240
www.southhillsbrewing.com
Located within minutes of
Interstate 376, Rt 22, and the
Pennsylvania Turnpike to serve
our customers east of Pittsburgh.
Visit us or order online.

**Weak Knee Home
Brew Supply**
North End Shopping Center,
1300 N. Charlotte St.
Pottstown 19464
(610) 327-1450
fax: (610) 327-1451
www.weakkneehomebrew.com
BEER and WINE making supplies,
varieties of HONEY; GRAPES &
JUICES in season; KEGERATORS,
equipment & service; monthly
classes and our unique TASTING
BAR.

Wet Your Whistle
Corner of 12th & Walnut Sts.
1136 Federal Street
Lebanon 17042
(717) 274-2424
www.wetyourwhistle.net
cheryl@wetyourwhistle.net
Find us on Facebook/Twitter
Providing excellent service seven
days a week! Carrying a full line
of beer and wine making ingredi-
ents and equipment.

**Windy Hill
Wine Making**
10998 Perry Highway
Meadville 16335
(814) 337-6871
www.windyhillwine.net
Northwest PA's beer and wine
making store.
Hours: Tues - Fri 9am-6pm
Sat 9am-4pm, Closed Sun & Mon

**Wine & Beer
Emporium**
100 Ridge Rd. #27
Chadds Ford 19317
(610) 558-BEER (2337)
winebeeremporium@aol.com
www.winebeeremporium.com
We carry a complete line of beer
& winemaking supplies, honeys,
cigars and more! Call for direc-
tions, please don't follow your
GPS or online directions.

**Wine Barley & Hops
Homebrew Supply**
248 Bustleton Pike
Feasterville 19053
(215) 322-4780
info@winebarleyandhops.com
www.winebarleyandhops.com
Your source for premium beer &
wine making supplies, plus
knowledgeable advice.

RHODE ISLAND
**Blackstone Valley
Brewing Supplies**
407 Park Ave.
Woonsocket
(401) 765-3830
www.blackstonevalleybrewing.com
Quality Products and
Personalized Service!

SOUTH CAROLINA
**Bet-Mar Liquid
Hobby Shop**
736-F Saint Andrews Rd.
Columbia 29210
(803) 798-2033 or
1-800-882-7713
www.liquidhobby.com
Providing unmatched Value,
Service & Quality to you for over
42 years!

Keg Cowboy
108 E. Main St.
Lexington 29072
(281) 772-2070
www.kegcowboy.com
Covering all your draft and keg-
ging needs and wants. We also
now carry homebrew supplies,
CO₂ gas and organic ingredients.
Visit our website or stop by our
showroom in Lexington.

SOUTH DAKOTA
**GoodSpirits Fine
Wine & Liquor**
3300 S. Minnesota Ave.
Sioux Falls 57105
(605) 339-1500
www.gsfw.com
Largest selection in South Dakota
for the home brewer and wine-
maker. We are located in the
Taylor's Pantry Building on the
corner of 41st & Minnesota Ave.

TENNESSEE
**All Seasons Gardening
& Brewing Supply**
924 8th Ave. South
Nashville 37203
1-800-790-2188
fax: (615) 214-5468
local: (615) 214-5465
www.allseasonsnashville.com
Visit Our Store or Shop Online.
Nashville's Largest Homebrew
Supplier!

TEXAS
Austin Homebrew Supply
9129 Metric Blvd.
Austin 78758
1-800-890-BREW or
(512) 300-BREW
www.austinhomebrew.com
Huge online catalog!

**Dallas Home Brew a
division of The Wine
Maker's Toy Store**
1500 North Interstate 35E, Ste 116
Carrollton 75006
(866) 417-1114
www.finevinewines.com
Dallas' largest home brew supply
store.

**DeFalco's Home Wine
and Beer Supplies**
9223 Stella Link
Houston 77025
(713) 668-9440
fax: (713) 668-8856
www.defalcos.com
Check us out on-line!

Home Brew Party
15150 Nacogdoches Rd., Ste 130
San Antonio 78247
(210) 650-9070
info@homebrewparty.com
www.homebrewparty.com
Beer and wine making classes
and supplies.

Home Brew Party
8407 Bandera Rd., Ste 103
San Antonio 78250
(210) 520-2282
info@homebrewparty.com
www.homebrewparty.com
Beer, wine and cheese making
supplies.

**Homebrew
Headquarters**
300 N. Coit Rd., Suite 134
Richardson 75080
(972) 234-4411 or
1-800-966-4144
www.homebrewhq.com
Proudly serving the Dallas area
for 30+ years!

Pappy's HomeBrew
3334 Old Goliad Rd.
Victoria 77905
(361) 576-1077
www.Pappyshomebrew.com
Register for Monthly Drawing.

**Stubby's Texas
Brewing Inc.**
5200 Airport Freeway, Ste. B
Haltom City 76117
(682) 647-1267
www.texasbrewinginc.com
info@texasbrewinginc.com
Your local home brew store with
on-line store prices.

UTAH

The Beer Nut

1200 S. State
Salt Lake City 84111
(888) 825-4697
fax: (801) 531-8605
www.beernut.com
"Make Beer not Bombs"™

Salt City Brew Supply

750 E. Fort Union Blvd.
Midvale 84047
(801) 849-0955
www.saltcitybrewsupply.com
Salt Lake valley's newest Home Brew Supply Store that feels like it has been around for generations.

VERMONT

Brewfest Beverage Co.

199 Main St.
Ludlow 05149
(802) 228-4261
www.brewfestbeverage.com
Supplying equipment & ingredients for all your homebrewing needs. Largest selection of craft beer in the area. Growlers poured daily! "We're hoppy to serve you!"

South Royalton Market

222 Chelsea St.
South Royalton 05068
(802) 763-2400
www.soromarket.com
Serving all levels of brewers from beginner to expert. Best selection of ingredients, equipment and advice in the Upper Valley, and home of The Guru!

VIRGINIA

Blue Ridge Hydroponics & Home Brewing Co.

5327 D Williamson Rd.
Roanoke 24012
(540) 265-2483
www.blueridgehydroponics.com
Hours: Mon-Sat 11am - 6pm and Sunday 10am - 2pm.

Fermentation Trap, Inc.

6420 Seminole Trail
Seminole Place Plaza #12
Barboursville 22923
(434) 985-2192
fax: (434) 985-2212
questions@fermentationtrap.com
www.fermentationtrap.com

HomeBrewUSA

96 West Mercury Blvd.
Hampton 23669
(757) 788-8001
www.homebrewusa.com
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

HomeBrewUSA

5802 E. Virginia Beach Blvd., #115
JANAF Shopping Plaza
Norfolk 23502
1-888-459-BREW or
(757) 459-2739
www.homebrewusa.com
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

Jay's Brewing Supplies

9790 Center St.
Manassas 20110
(703) 543-2663
www.jaysbrewing.com
email: info@jaysbrewing.com
No matter if you're a novice or advanced brewer, we have what you need. Setting the standard for brewing supplies & ingredients at competitive prices.

myLHBS (my Local Home Brew Shop)

6201 Leesburg Pike #3
Falls Church
(703) 241-3874
www.myLHBS.com
All the basics plus unique and hard-to-find Belgian and other specialty ingredients.

WeekEnd Brewer - Home Beer & Wine Supply

4205 West Hundred Road
Chester/Richmond area 23831
1-800-320-1456 or
(804) 796-9760
beerinfo@weekendbrewer.com
www.weekendbrewer.com
LARGEST variety of malts & hops in the area!

WASHINGTON

Bader Beer & Wine Supply, Inc.

711 Grand Blvd.
Vancouver, WA 98661
1-800-596-3610
Sign up for our free e-newsletter at www.baderbrewing.com

The Beer Essentials

2624 South 112th St., #E-1
Lakewood 98499
(253) 581-4288
www.thebeeressentials.com
Mail order and secure on-line ordering available. Complete line of brewing and kegging supplies.

The Cellar Homebrew

Make your own beer & wine
14320 Greenwood Ave. N.
Seattle 98133
1-800-342-1871
FAST Reliable Service, 40 Years!
Secure ordering online
www.cellar-homebrew.com

Homebrew Heaven

9109 Evergreen Way
Everett 98204
1-800-850-BREW (2739)
fax: (425) 290-8336
info@homebrewheaven.com
www.homebrewheaven.com
Voted Best Online Web Site for Ordering

Larry's Brewing Supply

7405 S. 212th St., #103
Kent
1-800-441-2739
www.larrysbrewsupply.com
Products for Home and Craft Brewers!

Mountain Homebrew & Wine Supply

8530 122nd Ave. NE, B-2
Kirkland 98033
(425) 803-3996
info@mountainhomebrew.com
www.mountainhomebrew.com
The Northwest's premier home brewing & winemaking store!

Northwest Brewers Supply

1006 6th Street
Anacortes 98221
(800) 460-7095
www.nwbrewers.com
All Your Brewing Needs Since 1987

Sound Homebrew Supply

6505 5th Place S.
Seattle 98108
(855) 407-4156
info@soundhomebrew.com
soundhomebrew.com
Knowledgeable Staff. Great Selection.

WISCONSIN

Brew & Grow (Madison)

3317 Agriculture Dr.
Madison 53716
(608) 226-8910
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection of brewing equipment and supplies. The largest inventory of organics, hydroponics and plant lighting in Wisconsin.

Brew & Grow (Waukesha)

2246 Bluemound Rd.
Waukesha 53186
(262) 717-0666
www.brewandgrow.com
Visit our store for a great selection of brewing equipment and supplies. The largest inventory of organics, hydroponics and plant lighting in Wisconsin.

House of Homebrew

410 Dousman St.
Green Bay 54303
(920) 435-1007
staff@houseofhomebrew.com
www.houseofhomebrew.com
Beer, Wine, Cider, Mead, Soda, Coffee, Tea, Cheese Making.

Point Brew Supply & O'so Brewing Co.

3038 Village Park Dr.
I-39/Exit 153
Plover 54467
(715) 342-9535
marc@pointbrewsupply.com
www.pointbrewsupply.com
www.osobrewing.com
"The Feel Good Store with a team of Professional Brewers on Staff"

The Purple Foot

3167 South 92nd St.
Milwaukee 53227
(414) 327-2130
fax: (414) 327-6682
wineandbeer@purplefootusa.com
www.purplefootusa.com
Top quality wine and beer supply - Call for a FREE catalog!

WindRiver Brewing Co., Inc

861 10th Ave.
Barron 54812
1-800-266-4677
www.windriverbrew.com
FREE catalog. Fast nationwide shipping.

Wine & Hop Shop

1931 Monroe Street
Madison 53711
1-800-657-5199
www.wineandhop.com
Southern Wisconsin's largest selection of beer & winemaking supplies. 10 varieties of wine-making grapes from Mitchell Vineyard.

AUSTRALIA

QUEENSLAND

National Home Brew

Shop 2, "The Precinct"
92 Beach Rd.
Pialba 4655
(07) 4128 2033
www.nationalhomebrew.com.au
With over 1,200 items to choose from and growing rapidly, we are Australia's must see retail store for all your homebrewing needs and wants!

VICTORIA

Grain and Grape Pty LTD.

5/280 Whitehall St.
Yarraville 3013
(03) 9687 0061
www.grainandgrape.com.au
Equipment, ingredients and
advice for the beginner & expert.
Full mail order service.

CANADA

ALBERTA

The Vineyard Fermentation Centre

6025 Centre Street South
Calgary T2H 0C2
(403) 258-1580
www.TheVineYard.ca
Authorized Blichmann Dealer
Authorized Winexpert Dealer
Alberta's one stop equipment and
brewing ingredients store.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bosagrape Winery Supplies

6908 Palm Ave.
Burnaby V5E 4E5
(604) 473-9463
www.bosagrape.com
Not only for wineries! Best
selection of Beer & Wine Making
Ingredients, Supplies &
Equipment.

Hop Dawgs Homebrewing Supplies

Vernon (250) 275-4911
www.hopdawgs.ca
Fast mail order service for,
Brewing Equipment.
Kegging Equipment.
Malts, Hops, Yeasts.

ONTARIO

Beer Grains Supply Co.

8 Frontenac Crescent
Deep River K0J 1P0
(888) 675-6407
www.beergrains.com
info@beergrains.com
We connect Canadian home
brewers with fresh brewing ingre-
dients and home brewing sup-
plies. Count on us to support you
and your passion for brewing.

Canadian Homebrew Supplies

10 Wilkinson Rd., Unit 1
Brampton L6T 5B1
(905) 450-0191
chs-store@bellnet.ca
www.homebrew-supplies.ca
Drink a Beer, Waste an Hour.
Brew a Beer, Waste a Lifetime!
For all your homebrew supply
needs and wants.

NEW ZEALAND

BrewShop

www.brewshop.co.nz
sales@brewshop.co.nz
(07) 929 4547
Online homebrew beer supplies

NORWAY

Bryggeland

Gjerdrumsgata 20
Lillestrøm
Tel: (+47) 63 80 38 00
www.Bryggeland.no
Alt man trenger for å lage øl og vin.
"Fra råvare til nytelse"
Butikker i Oslo og Lillestrøm.

Petit Agentur AS

7977 Hoylandet
Phone: (0047) 7432-1400
Web: petit-agentur.no
Mail: post@petit-agentur.no
Home made beer made fun!
Your best source for everything
you need to brew your own Beer.

SWEDEN

Humlegårdens

Ekolager AB

Fabriksvägen 5 B
SE-18632 Vallentuna
(+46) 8 514 501 20
fax: (+46) 8 514 501 21
Email: info@humle.se
Website: shop.humle.se
50+ book titles, 50+ malt types,
60+ hop varieties, 100+ yeast
strains. Fast order handling and
shipping to 25 countries in Europe.

SHOP OWNERS:

Get BYO working for you.
List your store in the
Homebrew Directory.
E-mail dave@byo.com

ENTER YOUR MEAD IN THE

2013 **WineMaker**
International Amateur
WINE COMPETITION

Entry deadline is:
March 15th, 2013

Entry forms and competition rules are available online at:
www.winemakermag.com/competition



The best homemade meads from across North America will compete for gold, silver and bronze medals plus a best of show mead award. Enter your meads and you can gain international recognition for your skills and get valuable feedback from the competition's experienced judging panel!

Enter your best in one of the
three mead categories:

TRADITIONAL MEAD

Sponsor: Adventures in Homebrewing

FRUIT MEAD

Sponsor: The Purple Foot - Milwaukee

HERB AND SPICE MEAD

Sponsor: Brew Your Own magazine

BEST OF SHOW MEAD AWARD

Sponsor:

NORTHERN BREWER

HOME BREW SUPPLY

Questions? Contact us at: Battenkill Communications • 5515 Main Street • Manchester Center, VT 05255
e-mail: competition@winemakermag.com ph: (802) 362-3981 fax: (802) 362-2377

Hops in the Hog

Farm to table at Sierra Nevada

Sean Z. Paxton • Sonoma, California

“I asked him if it would be possible to raise two pigs on Sierra Nevada spent grain, hops and yeast.”



Photos by Sean Z. Paxton

Sierra Nevada Brewing Company's Brian Grossman (son of Sierra Nevada Founder Ken Grossman) and I were discussing our love for pigs and all things pork two years ago, when I asked him if it would be possible to raise two pigs on Sierra Nevada spent grain, hops and yeast. I had wanted to raise animals on brewery by-products for a long time, and now I thought it could actually be a possibility. Brian's eyes lit up when I asked the question, and together we knew we had to make our pig project happen.

At the time when we started our beer and swine project I was working on a beer and food pairing menu for the Brewer's Dinner at the annual Northern California Homebrew Festival at Lake Francis in Dobbins, California. Three months before the date of the dinner, our pigs were fed Sierra Nevada brewery by-products by the animal science students in the agriculture department at California State University at Chico. The two pigs were then slaughtered a week before they were to be served at my homebrew festival dinner.

After slaughter, we injected the first pig carcass with freshly brewed and chilled first runnings from a Sierra Nevada Celebration Ale brew day using a special stainless steel needle. We used a gallon (3.7 L) of this wort and targeted all the major and minor muscle groups. The second pig had a similar treatment; however, the injection was infused with a collaboration brew Sierra Nevada made with Dogfish Head Craft Brewery called Life and Limb Ale. This brew was made with maple syrup from Dogfish Founder Sam Calagione's family farm in New England.

After the wort was injected, Brian pulled out special pig pans that Sierra Nevada uses for large events and we lined two of them with Cascade hops by the handful (see photos at left). We

placed each pig carcass belly up in each of the pans and filled the cavities with more hops. The two carcasses were then placed in a walk-in refrigerator to "hop age," letting the hop flavor and aroma penetrate the flesh, and also to let the wort and beer marinate the meat.

After six days in the coolers with the hops, I took the hopped and marinated pig carcasses to the dinner location, along with a "make any BBQ head jealous, over the top, totally custom, spit made from a leaking grundy tank lid." The first whole pig was then tied with stainless steel wire to a stainless steel post and roasted over mesquite and oak wood overnight, basted in a Sierra Nevada Tumbler Autumn Brown Ale adobo mop. The second whole pig was wrapped in a hop burlap sack, rehydrated in water and buried into a pit that was filled with river rock and a half-ton of wood, burned down to coals and covered to slow cook for 14 hours.

The pork delicacies were served as two different courses with a dinner theme of hops and IPA. Both pigs were amazing, complex and unique to the preparation. Working with Brian on this project was not only a blast, but is an example of "Eat Beer" at its finest and fulfilled a long beer cuisine dream of mine! 

Sean Z. Paxton, *The Homebrew Chef*, wrote the feature story on page 48 of this issue of *Brew Your Own* about the Sierra Nevada Brewing Company in Chico, California. Sean lives and homebrews in Sonoma, California and he organizes several beer and food events and menus each year. Visit Sean's website at www.homebrewchef.com where you can track his latest events and read sample menus. You can also listen to Sean on The Brewing Network's show "The Home Brewed Chef" at <http://thebrewingnetwork.com/shows/The-Home-Brewed-Chef>

MIDWEST SUPPLIES

HOME BREWING & WINEMAKING

SHARE SOME CHEER
THIS HOLIDAY SEASON.



Gift Cards Available
in Any Amount!

Scan Here for



Gift Ideas

MidwestSupplies.com • 888-449-BREW (2739)

Wyeast Culture Collection

100% Pure Liquid Yeast



1007 German Ale • 1010 American Wheat • 1028 London Ale • 1056 American Ale® • 1084 Irish Ale • 1098 British Ale • 1099 Whitbread Ale • 1117 Ringwood Ale • 1214 Belgian Abbey • 1272 American Ale II • 1275 Thame Valley Ale • 1318 London Ale III • 1332 Northwest Ale • 1335 British Ale II • 1388 Belgian Wit • 1459 West Yorkshire Ale • 1728 Scottish Ale • 1762 Belgian Abbey • 2000 Budvar Lager • 2001 Urquell Lager • 2007 Pilsen Lager • 2035 American Lager • 2112 California Lager • 2124 Bohemian Lager • 2206 Bavarian Lager • 2278 Czech Pils • 2308 Munich Lager • 2565 Kolsch • 2633 Oktoberfest Lager Blend • 3056 Bavarian Wheat Blend • 3068 Weihenstephan Weizen • 3278 Belgian Lambic Blend • 3333 German Wheat • 3463 Forbidden Fruit • 3522 Belgian Ardennes • 3638 Bavarian Wheat • 3711 French Saison • 3724 Belgian Saison • 3763 Roeselare Ale Blend • 3787 Trappist High Gravity • 3942 Belgian Wheat • 3944 Belgian Witbier • 5112 Brettanomyces bruxellensis • 5335 Lactobacillus • 5526 Brettanomyces lambicus • 5733 Pediococcus



Private Collection

Available October through December 2012

3538-PC Leuven Pale Ale • 3864-PC Canadian/Belgian Ale • 9097-PC Old Ale Blend

www.wyeastlab.com

© 2012 Wyeast Laboratories Inc.